# AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

## ur Daily Guide

OCTOBER 1948 ANC

25¢

**PAUL G. CLANCY**
EDITOR

# *The Most Important Day in Your Life*

The exact date, month and year of your birth was the most important date in your life from your personal point of view. On that date the whole pattern of your earthly existence was written in the heavens that all knew might read. We have a record of all the planetary positions for that important day and can supply you with an

## INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE

**for the**

**DAY, MONTH and YEAR**

**of your birth**

**$3.00**

Fill out the coupon below for one or more INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPES and enclose $3.00 in check or money order for each horoscope. No. C.O.D. orders. All money payable in U. S. currency or equivalent. Letters containing cash should be registered.

**PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, N. Y. 18, N. Y.

Please prepare and send an INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE for each date, month and year listed below. Enclosed is my money order for $.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

BIRTHDATE ..... Month Date Year

BIRTHDATE ..... Month Date Year

BIRTHDATE ..... Month Date Year

# American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 16 No. VIII October, 1948

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

**PAUL G. CLANCY**
Editor

**ROSE CAMPBELL STARR**
Assistant Editor

**MARGARET MORRELL**
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

## Contents

Arc of Attraction—*John H. Green* ..... 7
Billy the Kid—*Ronald C. Davison* ..... 8
Fixed Stars and You—Libra—*Irys Vorel* ..... 36
For the Ladies—*Margaret Morrell* ..... 35
Many Things ..... 13
Alaska — "Is there—
Aries — Greetings
Cycles — Solar Revolution
Israel — Stassen
"Stormy Weather"
Musician's Chart—*Hede Hirschbach* ..... 12
Neptune in Libra—*Alfa Lindanger* ..... 3
Numerology—*Clifford W. Cheasley* ..... 32
Poem—Fireweed—*Clarence Edwin Flynn* ..... 2
Psychological Complexes and Astrology—*George Cecil Nixon* ..... 21
Russia—Beginning of Empire—Part I—*Ellen McCaffery* ..... 29
Sanity in the Modern World—Part I—*Dane Rudhyar* ..... 25
Twelve Gateways to Religion—Virgo and Libra—*Vernita Churchill* ..... 20
Younger Generation—Part VIII—*Beatrice Redding* ..... 39

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT
Aspectarian ..... 70
Day by Day—Deborah Lewis ..... 60
Libra Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell* ..... 51
Market Perspective—*L. J. Jensen* ..... 68
Marriage Problems—*Rose Campbell Starr* ..... 45
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* ..... 48
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs ..... 73
Weekly Guides—*Mathilde Shapiro*
Daily Guides
October Weather—*Francis J. Socey, Jr.* ..... 57
Students' Department—Part XXIII—*Alfa Lindanger* ..... 65
Tabulated Day Chart ..... 69
Tomorrow's News—*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.* ..... 41
Transits ..... 66
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* ..... 63

***The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.***

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyright 1948, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 16, Number VIII. October, 1948. Single copies 25c, subscription 12 months, $2.50. Canadian and foreign, $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

# *Fireweed*

These patches of bright lavender we see
In forests do not spring from common mire.
These flowers strike their roots courageously
Only in ashes where has raged a fire.
Their seeds are nurtured by fierce flames that burn,
And take from hearts the homes and things held dear.
Fire offers them these blossoms in return
For all they lost and all they suffered here.

I have seen beauty brave and radiant spring
From hearts of suffering, tear-nurtured where
The sodden ashes of destruction cling,
Left by the flames of bitterness and care,
Sweet blossoms smiling in the sun and dew,
The loveliness that from old sorrows grew.

—CLARENCE EDWIN FLYNN

# Neptune in Libra

*Alfa Lindanger*

THROUGH the study of esoteric Astrology we learn that the Zodiac, the stars and the planets are like a book of the heavens, in which we may read the history of humanity during the past ages. They are also a guide for us in understanding the present, as well as giving a key to the future in store for us.

Esoteric-scientific astrology is that key which opens the door to the Wisdom of the Stars. Astrology shows the workings or the function of Divine Law through planetary vibrations, and carries out in practical life the words of the Scriptures: "For whatsoever a man soweth that shall he also reap."

The solar system is the Kingdom of God in which we live and move and have our being. Each of the known planets in this solar system is regarded as the body of an exalted spiritual Intelligence, who is helping humanity in its evolution from protoplasm to God. Up to the end of the eighteenth century only five planets aside from the Earth, man's present field of evolution, were recognized in our solar system. The Sun and Moon are luminaries or orbs of light, not planets; but in astrology they are termed such for the sake of simplicity.

Occult teachings state that when humanity is ready for a new step in its upward journey to perfection, a great spiritual impetus is given long before physical demonstration takes place. Such demonstration and change in man's consciousness are usually coincident with important discoveries in celestial phenomena. The summit of achievement in modern astronomy was the recorded discoveries of three major additions to the solar family, namely: Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. Through the tremendously high vibration of these great celestial bodies, mankind is propelled forward into ever-changing world conditions; and the growing capacity for responding harmoniously to these powerful rays marks the pioneer in the "New Age." A famous scientist who some years ago tried to measure these rays called them "invisible messengers from the great cosmic spaces beyond the ken of man."

We will now consider Neptune, which is called the planet of Divinity or transcendentalism. Max Heindel poetically says: "Neptune is the highest string in the celestial lyre." Truly, the "music of the spheres" descends upon mankind through the cosmic light beams of this heavenly body. But only highly advanced or sensitive people, such as musicians, poets, artists and mystics, are attuned to its stimulating radiations; for the creative urge producing genius in some form or other through ideality, imagination, and inspiration is principally developed under Neptune.

In Greek mythology Neptune is called *Poseidon*—he who rises out of the sea. Astrologically it is indeed appropriately assigned the rulership of Pisces, the sign of the sea. Its symbol is the trident, signifying the threefold spirit rising above the cross of matter. Therefore, Neptune's mission is to transcend the material, transmuting cold intellectuality through service and personal renunciation into the finer feelings of spiritual fellowship one with another.

As Neptune's inherent nature is ethereal, subtle, inverting, gaseous, sanguine, inspirational, corresponding to abstract thought, negatively it predisposes to illusion, delusion, bewitchment, deception, treachery, dishonesty, treason, moral turpitude, etc. Therefore, a badly afflicted Neptune points to many abnormalities—degenerates, drug addicts, people morally base and degraded, and those who prefer to live by their wits through trickiness and crime.

The influence of Neptune is universal, Utopian, expanding from within; stirring up mind and emotions, resulting in unrest, strife and social disorders of many kinds; promoting or pushing forward terrestrial affairs, infusing into them a new character correlated to the nature and keynote of the zodiacal sign in which it is placed. So we may say that Neptune is an index to "the spirit

of the times." On the material plane it is often strangely disorganizing. But whether the results are good or evil, the underlying impulse is always the same: it quickens and lightens the soul of humanity, which is hungering for spiritual freedom, ever seeking to be in tune and touch with the Infinite.

**Neptune's Discovery**

Modern astronomy did not make the telescopic discovery of Neptune until September 23, 1846. It was then demonstrated to be occupying Aquarius, the sign of humanitarianism, and in the 26th degree, which is in the Libra decanate of Aquarius. This is interesting to note, for Libra, the symbol of balance, judgment and adjustment might well give promise of an impetus and a new spiritual concord in human affairs, leading to true democracy and universal brotherhood. This began to be worked out when Neptune entered another cycle of world development, namely when it actually came into Libra, which it did on October 2, 1942, to remain there for fourteen years, save for retrograding into Virgo from April 19th to August 2, 1943.

The Sun, orb of light, the source and sustainer of all sentient life, starts its yearly cycle through the zodiac in Aries, when a new and intense activity and growth commences throughout the earth. On a wider, more all-embracing scale Neptune, planet of Divine Light and spiritual enlightenment, begins its circuit through the zodiac in the opposite sign, Libra, "where all men are judged according to the deeds done in the body." (II Cor. 5:10.)

Here stands the Ego, metaphorically considered, the candidate for Initiation, blindfolded and in his hands holding the scales of discrimination and justice (Libra). Here he is "weighed in the balance" according to the path he has chosen.

We may call Neptune the guiding light of evolution in world relationships, progress and achievement. Throughout history, beginning with the birth of Christ, we find that whenever Neptune is in Libra, a period of reconstruction is ushered in—a new stage forward in civilization, bringing forth pioneers or reformers in cultural activities. Often many of these have, like John the Baptist, who cried out in the wilderness of ignorance and superstition against tyranny and oppression, have worked, preached, fought, lived, and died for liberty, the precious boon of independent self-expression in thought and action.

In sacred and world chronology the Christian era begins with the birth of Jesus the Nazarene, who at the baptism, when he was 30 years of age, gave his dense and vital bodies to Christ, the Son of God. Christ came to save the world, to bring humanity a new unifying philosophy of Love and Compassion, to supersede the separative religions of the Jehovistic law of the Race Spirits. To His disciples He said: "A new commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another; even as I have loved you, that ye also love one another." (John 13:44.)

The beautiful story of the Nativity is beloved by every child; the shining Star of Bethlehem guiding the wise men to the babe in the manger; the shepherds keeping watch by night over their flocks in the field; the angelic hosts singing, "Hosanna, glory to God in the highest, and on Earth peace, and good will among men!"

The Sun in its yearly travel reaches its lowest point of declination at the winter solstice on December 24th. Then the Sun Child is born of the celestial Virgin, the zodiacal sign Virgo, which for two hours stands upon the eastern horizon in all latitudes of the Northern hemisphere. When the sun transits the nadir at midnight, the very last degree of Virgo disappears and Libra, the Prince of Peace, becomes visible over the horizon.

Such is shown in the horoscope of Jesus, the Son of Man, in a chart computed by an English scientist, the Reverend John Butler, in the year 1669. In this map Neptune is rising and in the 25th degree of Libra. This is a highly significant augury, because the first-magnitude fixed star, Arcturus, is close to that degree. Arcturus, according to the Egyptian Hierophants, means: "He cometh, or 'The coming One.'"

May we not assume that the three wise men, Caspar, Melchior and Balthasar, who saw "the Star in the East," were not only mystics and philosophers but astronomers and astrologers of a high order; that they knew of this strange planet, Neptune, at the outermost rim of our solar system, and had accurately cal-

culated the time when it would be ascending at the Capricorn solstice in the latitude of Judea (32° N.)? Furthermore, they knew that the prophecy of Isaiah was about to be fulfilled: "O house of David, the Lord himself shall give you a sign. Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel." (Immanuel is the symbolical name of Jesus, the Messiah. See Matth. 1:18-25, Isaiah 7:14.)

Neptune's cycle through the twelve signs of the zodiac takes about 165 years. In the nineteen centuries of the Christian Era there have been twelve Libra-Neptune cycles of mundane epochmaking events in the human struggle for spiritual liberation. It is easy to approximate each period by counting back 165 years from 1942, which we may now call our "known basic point." As this slow-moving planet often retrogrades, we do not always get the exact degree or time, but close enough for a quick estimate. Counting forward 165 years we find Neptune's next entrance into Libra will occur about the year 2107. As Neptune's stay in each sign is from 13 to 14 years, we estimate that its transit into Scorpio will begin about 1956.

The first Anglo-Saxon settlement in America was begun in the year 1620, when Neptune was transiting Libra, which it must have entered about 1612. (Two cycles of Neptune back from 1942 gives 1612.) This marked a time of momentous advancement in human endeavor. The Pilgrims, escaping from religious oppression and persecution in the Old World, after a long perilous voyage landed at what now is the city of Plymouth, Massachusetts, to seek Liberty and freedom to worship God in their own way in the New World.

The Pilgrim Fathers and Plymouth Rock are symbolical of the solid foundation upon which the American nation is built. The Rock, a granite boulder at the water's edge, was actually the first stepping-stone upon which the pilgrims set foot after leaving their ship, the Mayflower. This rock is now covered by a granite and iron canopy, a handsome monument to the early fathers of our country. These pioneers of the Western World, we believe were especially heaven-inspired to implant the Christian Teachings in the national life. Therefore, real freedom of religion and seculiar thought had its start in America.

Another cycle of 165 years brings us to 1777; and that entry of Neptune into Libra inaugurated an era of tremendous and far-reaching effects in a changing world. Neptune was then really coming into its own, its probing light-rays stirring the tumultuous emotions of a humanity which for ages had vigorously tried to break the shackles of despotism and autocracy. That time marked the American War of Independence and the French Revolution. The unifying principle of Libra, the peacemaker, was then thoroughly awakened in the hearts of men. Strong spiritual forces were at work to speed up evolution, and lay the foundation of universal brotherhood, which is to become a fact in later Neptune-Libra cycles.

The American Revolution started with the famous document, the Declaration of Independence, when the thirteen colonies became the United States of America, later verified and established when the Constitution was drawn up. The American Constitution has stood as a guardian of individual rights and liberty, and as the supreme law of the land. It is a pattern for all nations. We quote the Preamble to the Constitution, as an example of its principles:

"We, the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquillity, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America."

The Declaration of Independence was signed July 4, 1776, when Neptune was transiting the last degree of Virgo. The birth pangs of the new era were experienced in the Revolutionary War—a war to end the domination of a foreign power. Virgo is a sign of preparation, the service and labor of cleaning and clearing up, making ready to usher in a time of adjustment and more peaceful pursuits in Libra.

It has ever been thus: Neptune in Virgo tilled the soil and planted the seeds for spiritual growth and advancement through Libra. Libra includes the principles of form—Virgo—on the one hand,

and desire—Scorpio—on the other. The result is "power of weighing evidence" and giving "unbiased judgment," as in judiciary and forensic procedure. In Libra the highest expression of the creative instinct comes forth as art, which in reality is cultivated ability to express and portray abstract truth, and harmony through form, sound, and color—inspiration and imagination plus persistent application in design and proportion, aiming at perfect balance.

Libra is the seventh sign of the zodiac; actually, it is the last one added. Before the symbolical "Fall of Man" (Adam and Eve, eating of the "Tree of Knowledge" in the allegorical Garden of Eden), there were but ten signs. Virgo and Scorpio, both negative and feminine, were one. If we study the astrological glyphs of Virgo and Scorpio a wonderful light on the esoteric meaning of creation will flow into our consciousness. In Genesis, 3:15, Jehovah God says to Lucifer the tempter: "And I will place enmity (division, Libra) between thee (the serpent, Scorpio) and the woman (Virgo), and between thy seed and her;" *enmity* or division signifies the separation of the sexes. Previous to that time, man or humanity was androgynous or hermaphroditical.

In Norse mythology we have Libra mentioned as the Rainbow Bridge over which the slain heroes traveled to Valhalla, the judgment hall of the gods. The rainbow is always symbolical of hope, peace, and calm after the storm. In Genesis, 9:11-17, we find the Rainbow spoken of as a visible reminder of God's covenant with Noah, that He would never forsake His chosen people.

**Neptune in Libra Today**

What will be "the trend of the times" these 14 years from 1942 to 1956, while Neptune occupies the sign of the Scales? The Keyword is LIBERATION. First of all, liberation from bondage, strife and aggression, then freedom from fear and want. The evil forces of conquest and selfish greed will eventually be vanquished by the spiritual light of sympathy and understanding in every human heart; in other words, physical, mental, and moral purification of the whole race through knowledge of cosmic law and the practical application thereof in all fields of endeavor. The very air we breathe must and will be cleaned, filtered and purified by scientific processes. Most of the world's atmosphere is poison-laden, vitiated and polluted from war emanations. A method will be found to precipitate the vital principle of the air, which is OZONE or washed air—oxygen and hydrogen combined with the essence of the exudations from the plant kingdom.

After an electrical storm, or in the high mountains, or by the seashore, we may inhale this lifegiving ozone—how clean and invigorating it is! But to extract or manufacture it in unlimited quanities and distribute it in the congested areas of population is the problem. Truly, ozone may prove the future panacea or the elixir vitae. In the ethers there are vast uncharted realms of space to be explored, mastered, and utilized. The positive atoms of the Neptune light rays may be released and employed by science.

There are tangible instruments to be perfected for reproducing intangible sound, tone and color. Such have already been attempted and experimented with, as in television and the Auroratone. The Memory of Nature stored in the ethers may be evidenced; voices of past ages in speech and music may be heard.

Inspirational music is essentially in Neptune's domain. Music is the universal language; through masterpieces of the past and great symphonies yet in the making, true brotherhood and "Peace to all Men" may really be a fact before Neptune leaves Libra, the sign of Peace, Love and Harmony.

Neptune creates the stuff of which dreams are made—dreams that in the future will become practical verities. In our own time we have known many such, like modern modes of travel, the telegraph, telephone, wireless, motion pictures, radio, television, etc., linking nations and peoples closer together in thought and friendliness.

There are many, many more wonders to be found, seen, heard, and used, for Neptune in Libra will show forth the virtue of fairness, cooperativeness, and helpfulness in greater measure than we have hitherto experienced.

Already a wave of spiritual awaken-

(*Continued on page* 44)

# Arc of Attraction

John H. Green

"The mystery of Love is ever intriguing."

Yes, Love is ever intriguing, and we are forever curious as to its effects upon some one else, but when the bug bites us—then it's all clear as mud. It just IS and that's that. Why—? Simply because self analysis and feeling are opposite poles "and never the twain shall meet."

It remains for the humble student of the stars to break the seals upon the book of "Causes" and read therein not only the reason *why*, but the *where* in a chart.

*The male point of attraction is focused at the Zodiacal position of Venus at birth, while the female point of attraction is the birth position of Mars.*

In other words, this is nothing more or less than the physical law of magnetism that opposite poles attract, while like poles repel. The degree, or amount, of attraction thus generated, or stimulated, depends upon the power of the point (sign, position and aspects thereto) and the arc (distance in degrees this spark has to jump) of these two planets in geocentric longitude, right ascension, or however you want to figure them.

From my standpoint and experience, though I do not expect complete agreement, I have found that Mars is strongest in his own sign Aries, and diminishes in power as follows—Leo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Taurus, Sagittarius, Aquarius, Gemini, Libra, Virgo, Cancer, and is weakest in Pisces.

Venus is strong to weak in the following order—Taurus, Cancer, Pisces, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Aquarius, Aries, Virgo, Gemini and Capricorn.

Again refering to physical laws—energy is discharged at the angles and picked up on the arc between them—we find that the conjunction, square and opposition of other planets in the same chart increase the power of either Mars or Venus. The nearer the exact position, the more dynamic the power.

This power potential is exact enough to be worked down to a mathematical formula, but I will leave that part of it to my more statistical minded colleagues and attempt to give a workable hypothesis whereby any astrologer, or astrological student, can gain an understanding as to the reason for, and the power of, the attraction by a comparison of the two charts.

### Aspects of Mars and Venus

Uranus, the Awakener, seems to be the power tube that is most stimulating and energizing to both planets. The reaction of its conjunction, square or opposition to either one generally indicates a very passionate, or at least hectic, love affair, which starts out with love at first sight and, likely as not, winds up in uncontrolled jealousy or even hate.

The Sun comes next in power to stimulate these two attraction points, of course affecting Venus only by conjunction. Whether the semi-square has any influence here is debatable. From here on the power wanes rapidly though I would pick the Venusian stimuli in this order—Moon, Jupiter, Neptune, Pluto, Mars, Mercury (conjunction) and Saturn.

With Mars the order would change to Neptune, Pluto, Saturn, Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury.

Having ascertained the strength of Mars in the female chart and Venus in the male chart, the next step is to place them both in the same wheel and find the relative power and range of each.

Naturally the strongest position is the conjunction and the nearer exact, the stronger the attraction. This is also enhanced if both planets are in the same sign and doubly so if parallel in declination.

The generally accepted orb of influence in the natal chart is about six degrees. In comparison charts of this kind you can probably square this figure and still be within orb of influence. This brings us right back to the materialists' contention that any two healthy young animals are capable of falling in love with each other. Maybe he is right at that.

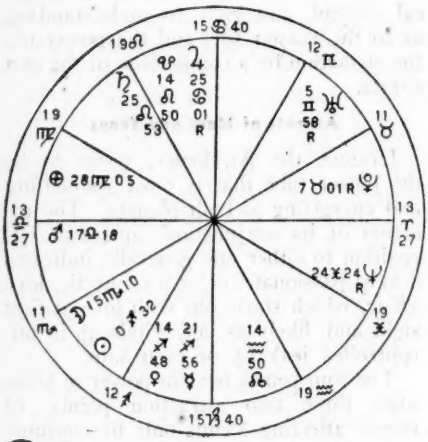
Space does not permit us to give even a small percentage of these combinations

(*Continued on page 34*)

# Billy the Kid

### *A MARS-IN-LIBRA STUDY*

***Ronald C. Davision***



OF all the colorful characters whose escapades go to make up the chequered history of the Western states of America in the latter half of the nineteenth century, probably none captured the imagination more than William Bonney, better known as "Billy the Kid." Cheerful and unassuming, always ready to laugh, yet equally ready to shoot down in the most callous manner anyone who crossed his path, he presents a strange and enigmatical figure to those who would endeavor to fathom the depths of his character. A man of courage, loyal as an ally, ruthless as a foe, he was only twenty-one when he was shot dead while attempting to resist arrest. So much action was crowded into his short life that he has become almost a legendary figure and several films have been based on his exploits.

There is no doubt that with the passage of the years certain deeds of his less glamorous contemporaries have been attributed to him, but it is nevertheless possible to discern something of the man's true character from the many stories associated with him. It seems to have been fairly well established that he was born in New York City on November 23, 1859. When he was about three years old the family emigrated to Kansas where his father died while he was still very young. His mother then took him with her to Colorado where she married again. From Colorado the family moved first to Santa Fe and then to Silver City, New Mexico.

It was at Silver City, when he was only twelve years old, that Billy the Kid is reported to have killed his first man. The man, it appears, had made insulting remarks to Billy's mother and the impetuous youth, without further ado, stabbed him to death. Deciding that a quick change of scenery would do him good, Billy lost no time in journeying to Arizona where he seems to have started in earnest on his wild career with the result that by the time he had reached the age of eighteen he was reputed to have killed several men.

For some time he lived on the ranch of J. H. Tunstall, an Englishman who was eventually murdered as the result of a feud. The shooting of Tunstall was the signal for such an outbreak of homicidal strife that even the hardened citizens of Arizona, accustomed as they were to gun-play, realized that here was something out of the ordinary and the whole intricate maze of killings and counter-killings became known as the "Lincoln County War." Billy, having sworn to avenge the death of Tunstall, his benefactor, played a leading part in these desperate and bloody encounters. By the time that the Lincoln County War had died down Billy had already embarked upon a career of cattle-stealing and, in territory where life was held cheaply, he did not hesitate to shoot his way out of trouble. His reputation was such that, in 1878, the Governor of New Mexico himself, General Lew Wallace, was moved to seek an interview with this young outlaw in an attempt to persuade him to return to the life of a law-abiding citizen. This dramatic encounter failed to bear fruit, however, and Billy continued on his lawless path.

Three years later, in 1881, came the final reckoning after he had been captured by Sheriff Pat Garrett. Garrett was a former friend of Billy's but the

two men had quarreled when Garrett decided to throw in his lot with the forces of law and order. Although Billy was tried for one of his many murders and convicted, he had not yet completed his long list of crimes for, in escaping from the jail where he was held, he killed two deputies. For a time Mexican friends helped him to lay low in Fort Sumner but his hideout was eventually given away by a down-and-outer in exchange for a few dollars. Garrett once more picked up Billy's trail and finally killed him in a gun duel while he was resisting arrest.

Although the actual hour of birth is not known, the character and events in the life would appear to indicate Libra as the probable Ascendant, with Mars close to the rising degree. In choosing this ascendant I have paid particular regard to his popularity and affability, to his impetuosity and waywardness, typical of Mars rising in its detriment, and to his callous indifference towards human life. This attitude of detachment is more characteristic of the unevolved air subject than of those born under the other three elements. When a Libran becomes hemmed in by circumstances or confronted with a situation which he feels is too much for him, he will seek the open air as a refuge, although one notable exception comes to mind where the native was addicted to carpet-biting! The early death of the father is shown by the square of Mars to the cusp of the 4th house. Both the natural significators of the parents, the Sun and Moon, are afflicted in this map and at first sight it would appear difficult to decide which parent was likely to die first. The ruler of the 4th house (Saturn) is in quincunx aspect to Neptune, however, and the quincunx measured in this map from Saturn has an 8th house influence. Neptune thus placed in the 6th house suggests that the untimely removal of his father's influence was one of the root causes of Billy not developing a sufficiently strong sense of duty toward his fellow men. The Moon's position in Scorpio in opposition to Pluto near the cusp of the 8th house could denote that his mother would become a widow.

There are strong afflictions in this map. The Sun in opposition to Uranus and the Moon in opposition to Pluto, together with Mars rising, combine to provide a considerable degree of waywardness and self assertion in the character. The opposition, being disintegrative in its effect, is a difficult aspect to handle and the fact that the rest of the chart shows little real integration makes the stress of the oppositions all the more pronounced. There are, however, mitigating factors in the horoscope. Jupiter is elevated in its exaltation and receives a trine from Neptune in its own sign. The square from Mars to Jupiter is nevertheless a rather unsettling factor although Mars does receive the sextile of Venus. This aspect from Venus in Sagittarius in the 3rd house shows Billy's popularity with the Mexicans, and especially with the Mexican women. There is a trine, also, between Mercury and Saturn but this could hardly be expected to produce a very great modification of character as portrayed by the other horoscopical factors.

**Unfavorable Environment**

The key to the correct assessment of this map seems to lie in the fact that this impetuous and self willed youth was placed, by force of circumstances, in an environment where human life was held cheaply, where bad men flourished and where there was every incentive for the young and lawless to forsake the narrow path of rectitude. Had young William Bonney and his family remained in the more sedate atmosphere of the Eastern states, his career, although it would probably have been an adventurous one, might never have taken the desperate turn that it did in the West. However, it was Billy's destiny to be born into a family which emigrated westwards as is shown by the square to the 4th cusp of the rising Mars in the sign Libra, which denotes a westerly direction. In a very broad sense, aspects to the 10th and 4th cusps represent events and situations over which we have no control, while aspects to the 1st and 7th cusps allow us to exercise a modifying influence by the use of free will.

Mars rising in Libra certainly appears to have been the dominating factor in Billy's birth chart. Its restless, unstable influence forced him to live a life of impetuous and unpremeditated action which, coupled with a ferocity brought about by the angularity of both Mars and Jupiter, caused him to become at the

early age of twelve a fugitive from justice and, later, an outcast who dared not stay long in any one place lest retribution for his ill-considered deeds should catch up with him. How truly is the pattern of events in that fateful thirteenth year foreshadowed by the square of the progressed Mars to the radical Jupiter by "day for a year" directions! This aspect, which had been gradually approaching exactitude throughout the life, now developed such power that Billy was utterly unable to react in a harmonious way to its vibrations. Jupiter in Cancer shows the filial solicitude for the mother and, blended with Neptune in Pisces, the overemotionalism which so stimulated the hot-headedness of the rising Mars that the young champion stabbed to death the man who made an insulting remark to his mother. That the whole affair was exaggerated out of all proportion in his young mind is shown by the blending by quincunx aspect of the rays of Neptune with those of the progressed Mars. At the same time that the progressed ascendant was close to a conjunction of the progressed Mars and square to the radical Jupiter the full force of the square between the two planets made itself felt in the life and started Billy off on the wild life which was to end with such abrupt and tragic suddenness as a result of his own misdemeanours. Four planets blended to incline the uphappy youth to commit this act of supreme folly. Jupiter indicated the journey into the neighbouring state; Neptune, the motive of concealment; Saturn in the 11th house, the leaving behind of all his friends. The restraining influence of Saturn, in this case, seems to have been quite overpowered by the strength of the angular planets. Thus the very first time that the progressed Mars received a major affliction he chose to act with such complete disregard for the consequences that he was forced to flee in order to avoid paying the legal penalty for his crime.

In Arizona it soon became known that young Bonney was a fugitive from justice and before long, no doubt, he found himself drawn into a circle of undesirable ruffians with records much worse than his own. Thus we find Billy at seventeen already possessing the reputation of a killer and involved in one of the bitterest and bloodiest feuds in the long and turbulent history of the West. The progressed Sun had now reached the sextile of the radical Mars, thus stimulating its action still further and providing an opportunity for the young renegade to transmute, as well as he was able, those Martian qualities which he expressed with such vehemence. That this opportunity should come through a friend is shown by the fact that the Sun rules the radical 11th house. By plunging headlong into a murderous feud to avenge the death of his friend Tunstall, he probably made the highest use of the Martian vibrations of which he was capable. At this time, Uranus, by transit, was passing over the radical 11th house Saturn in Leo, awakening Billy's loyalty and at the same time breaking up the comparatively settled conditions which his friendship with Tunstall had brought him.

The interview with the Governor of New Mexico when Billy was nineteen can be attributed to the progressed Mercury reaching the opposition and the converse Mercury reaching the trine of the radical 10th house Jupiter. At the same time radical Saturn was involved with the progressed and converse Mercury so that the wise counsel brought by Jupiter had to contend with the stubbornness and ego-exaltation of Saturn in Leo.

At the age of twenty-one the progressed midheaven had reached the square of the 8th house Pluto and the progressed Sun was applying to the radical Neptune, while by converse direction the midheaven had reached the square and the ascendant the opposition of Neptune in Pisces. This influence coincided first of all with Billy's capture and subsequent trial. It is quite impossible to sidestep an unfavorable aspect from Neptune if there are any pronounced weak links in the character. Such an influence probes to the full the individual's capacity to order his own life as an integral part of the community and the measure in which he has succeeded in achieving this, together with the extent to which he has succeeded in purifying his motives, form an index as to how much immunity he can expect from a progressed affliction from Neptune. In the case of Billy the Kid the maladjustment to society was almost total. Neptune in the 6th house had worked nega-

tively to cause his sense of duty and service to mankind completely to atrophy so that, when the reckoning was made, a very heavy account was presented to the young outlaw. Neptune is the planet of renunciation and what the individual does not yield up of his own volition is, at the appointed time, taken from him by force of circumstances. At no time in his career does Billy appear to have been prepared to answer for his deeds to the community so that when finally he was brought to justice he was forced to give up not only his freedom, but his life.

That he escaped from his confinement in jail is shown by the trine of Jupiter to Neptune in Pisces, but the debt due to Neptune was too strong for this fortunate Jupiter influence to prevail for long. For a time Jupiter in Cancer acted to provide Billy with a temporary shelter among friends but the Neptunian afflictions finally asserted themselves when Billy's hideout was betrayed for the sake of a few dollars by a down-and-out loafer. Betrayal by one of inferior standing is clearly indicated by Neptune in Pisces in the 6th house. On his twenty-first birthday Neptune by transit was in conjunction with the radical 8th cusp, Mars was square radical Saturn and Uranus squared radical Venus. In July 1881, with Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Neptune all passing through the 8th house by transit, Billy was finally tracked down and shot.

What lessons can be learned from the short and tragic life of Billy the Kid in the light of astrological knowledge? Probably the most obvious point is that the environment in which the native is placed is one of the major factors to be taken into consideration when determining to what extent the tendencies present in the birth chart will manifest themselves. There was no lack of temptation for those in search of easy money or excitement in the Western states in the 1870's. Jupiter in the 10th house often indicates that the native is attracted to easy ways of earning a living, and the position of Neptune in the 6th house in trine to Jupiter in Billy's chart hints at a very strong disinclination for any kind of hard work. Pisces bears a special relationship to large cattle and Neptune posited in this sign in the sixth house points to Billy's day to day occupation of cattle-stealing, an activity which brought much notoriety, as the trine from Neptune to Jupiter in the tenth house signifies.

Mars in Libra implies that the native should throw all his energies into adjusting himself to others, endeavoring as far as possible to keep a balanced judgment in order to counteract his very partisan tendencies. Mars is applying to the sextile of Saturn in Leo, which indicates that the quality of loyalty has to be made concrete. The position of the Moon's south node in Leo hints that loyalty was an attribute which had already been well developed in Billy's nature in previous incarnations, but Saturn also posited in Leo denoted that he must learn to control this loyalty and keep it within bounds, especially as the Moon in Scorpio squares the nodes, showing that his sense of loyalty had in the past been very strongly influenced by an intense emotional nature. At the same time the two expansive planets, Jupiter and Neptune, placed in water signs and linked to Saturn by aspect, show that the emotional experience was to be developed and widened during the incarnation in order to mellow and round out the devotional qualities of Leo.

Billy undoubtedly possessed the two great attributes of courage and loyalty but he was to learn through experiences that these two qualities in themselves are liable to be used wrongly unless wisdom and foresight are employed to guide their expression into the right channels. The Sun entering the sign of Sagittarius and applying to the opposition of Uranus hints at the awakening of foresight and the development of wisdom, particularly through experiences in connection with the 8th house matters of death and other people's property. The turning point of the whole life hinged upon an act brought about by an overwhelming sense of loyalty to the mother. Then Billy's loyalty received a further test at the age of seventeen when his friend Tunstall was murdered, and once again, he sought the way of violence as a method of expressing this loyalty.

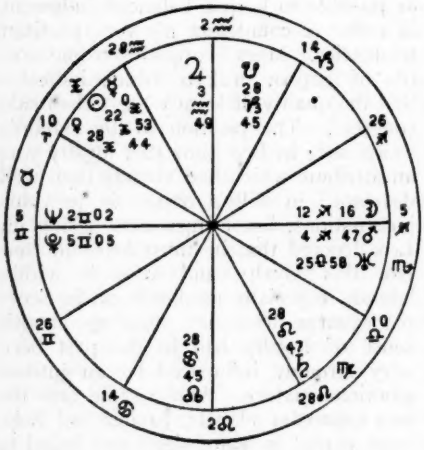
Pluto close to the 8th cusp in opposition to the Moon in Scorpio and Uranus in the 8th house in opposition to the Sun indicate the great lessons that can be learned in the after-death state by the

*(Continued on page 24)*

# A Musician's Chart

*FRITZ BUSCH*

*Hede M. Hirschbach*



FRITZ BUSCH, one of the most distinguished among the living conductors, born at 9 a.m., March 13, 1890 in Siegen, Germany, and for years an outstanding figure in American musical life, was one of eight sons, most of them highly gifted musicians.

His brother Adolf founded the "Busch Quartett," of which Adolf is the violinist; another brother, Hermann, the cellist. Their father, a violin maker and carpenter, built Fritz his first miniature violin, but this son soon turned to the piano.

After having rejuvenated and reorganized the Dresden State Opera and despite having had a life contract there, Fritz Busch turned his back to his career and his country when the Nazis ousted Bruno Walter. He was, indeed, in so bad graces with the so-called Master race that one day in March 1933, a number of Storm Troopers walked into the room where Busch held a rehearsal with his orchestra and demanded his dismissal, because of his "hostile attitude against the regime." After a violent exchange of words with Goering, Fritz Busch quit, never to come back. With his family he first went to South America, where he won fame, and in 1941 he came to the United States. Admiration, affection and an ever increasing success have made him stay permanently.

In the light of this thumbnail sketch of his life, the chart we are able to publish here—due to its publication in *Sterne und Mensch* years ago—reveals much of the artist's struggle and final success as well as of the highlights of the personality as a whole.

With the first degrees of Gemini (like Wagner, Dante and many another artist) and Neptune rising, the planet of inspiration and creative force, the artistic character of the horoscope reveals itself, even if Neptune did *not* aspect six of the planets: Pluto (conjunction), Mercury, Saturn (square), Jupiter (trine), Moon, Mars (opposition). Besides, the artistic signs Gemini, Leo, Libra and Pisces are accentuated by planets.

The common T-cross (including Sun and Moon!) as well as the grand air trine, indicates how easily the artist contacts the public, how effortlessly he can put across what he wishes to express. Before going into details one has to consider the fact that this charts has no earth; moreover, two earth signs are intercepted and the third, Capricorn, contains the South Node. Only the planet Saturn, squaring Neptune rather closely, stands for that "down-to-earth" quality that is indispensable for any real success in life. Saturn is on the cusp of the 5th and in Leo, an ideal spot in this chart.

Jupiter elevated, trining the Ascendant, Pluto and Neptune, and sextiling Mars and Moon in the 7th, the house of publicity, partnerships and relationship to the outer world, leaves the door wide open to fame and recognition. Nevertheless, this is a life that did not reach fulfilment without struggle, tension and setbacks. What of the Moon and Mars rather close together and in a fire sign? Though a Sagittarius Moon ordinarily is at ease with people and knows how to

(*Continued on page* 38)

# Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said.
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.'"

## ALASKA

*New York, N. Y.*

*The more I have compared the chart for the Alaska purchase with that of the early Russian chart, and with that of the United States the more I think that with Uranus coming into Cancer and with Neptune in Libra, we face very grave difficulties in Alaska during the next few years. The new two Aries Ingress charts, 1949 and 1950, seem to affect all three charts. In a further article I wish to show how Istanbul will also come into the picture.*

*Ellen McCaffery*

**COMMENT:** That Uranus-Neptune square from Cancer to Libra now in process of development culminates during September and October 1953 and again in June and July 1954, in 23°. Cancer-Libra. Uranus will then conjoin Mercury in the U. S. chart in 24° Cancer while Neptune conjoins the Mercury of the (old) Russian Empire★ in 25° Libra. We may glimpse a shadow of things to come when Uranus enters Cancer (briefly) during September and October 1948★★. The definite trend toward fulfilment may be noticeable and increasingly evident when Uranus re-enters Cancer in June 1949 to complete the transit of the sign by midsummer of 1955 and the spring months of 1956.

The year 1950 may indeed be sensational in regard to all matters, nations and individuals keyed to this transit, since the Aries Ingress of 1950 is on a cross with Uranus and Mars in 1° Cancer and 3° Libra respectively. See Mars in the Russian chart (previously referred to) and Mercury in the Alaskan Purchase chart, page 31 of this issue.

★See Sept. 1948 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, page 6.
★★August 31st to Nov. 12, 1948.

## ARIES

*Atlantic City, N. J.*

*I am not going over it in detail but I wish an understanding astrologer would correct the version of Aries designed by the moving picture called* The Ram. *Aries represents health, conscience, truth in all situations; youth and the springtime of life, energy and will, courage in danger. Danger is the word. Danger is always in Aries' way—danger to one's health, not danger to loneliness. Aries is a regiment. At the present time the Ram is lonely in a crowd, lonely—so much alone, even the one who knows (the astrologer) will not give credit to truth.*

*The sly subtle scheming of Lin's character, portrayed by Susan Peters, is definitely not Aries. If I had the money I would sue the moving picture publication of Aries for defamation of character. I know several people who know I'm Aries and since seeing the moving picture, I have to hide the fact because of being stamped as such a person. People let nothing in their purpose stop them from pushing Aries. Aries are self sacrificing and do the work of a regiment when needed. They graze peaceably until disturbed, pull in their horns and go through a stone wall—they don't jump off rocks. They are the ego and know their own worth and have no reason to commit suicide, even though the whole world is trying to make them. People have stopped at nothing to provoke anger in Aries. Instead of Aries never letting anything stop them in their purpose, as the movie states, the Aries are forever being stopped in all endeavors. Aries is pushed. Aries hasn't a chance. Aries is frustrated.*

*Mrs. H. S.*

**COMMENT:** As an astrologer I considered the picture play, *Sign of the Ram,* in many respects a remarkably accurate and dramatic portrayal of Aries traits and tendencies in action, although, of course, purely for dramatic effect and in the interests of a good story, certain phases of the character were accentuated to a degree beyond anything we are likely to encounter in real (normal) life.

One must admire the spiritual and moral strength of the sign, also their forthrightness. In this respect the picture portrayal would seem to have erred to some extent. Aries is not particularly subtle or at any rate is rarely successfully so to any considerable extent. When they try to be subtle they usually manage to "ham it up" before they get far. Instinctively they favor the "direct approach." Also, we doubt that any Arian would be inclined to commit suicide in the face of defeat. They are more likely to ignore defeat, as such, and immediately start looking around for some way to turn it to their advantage. This is the secret of their determination and ability to triumph over great handicaps as exemplified in the picture. Basically these traits are admirable but, of course, any good quality may be destructive when carried to an extreme. This is true of all signs.

**STUDENTS OF ASTROLOGY NOTE!**

**AMERICAN FOUNDATION**
**for**
**Metaphysical Arts and Sciences, Inc.**
**announces**
**the opening of the Winter Semester**
**September 20, 1948**

**SESSIONS:**
**Monday, Wednesday and Friday**

**COURSES:**

Astrology — Psychology
Numerology — Graphology
Hand Analysis — Philosophy
Tarot

Address requests for bulletins to
A.F.M.A.S.
211 West 57th St.,
New York 19, N.Y.
Circle 7-5498

## CYCLES

*New York, N. Y.*

*Lately especially, I'm very much interested in Cycles. I was wondering what articles have been published in your magazine of the great planetary conjunctions and oppositions, which affect the destiny of mankind for centuries, nay, milleniums.*

*I'm particularly interested in the great conjunction of 1521 A.D. and also a certain configuration about 3000 B.C., when the celestial sphere was almost exactly quartered and of which I saw a map in R. Eisler's* The Royal Art of Astrology *(London, Herbert Joseph Limited, 1946)—by the way, the worst book on astrology which I ever saw, from the pen of a scientist whose mind is steeped in intellectual dishonesty, prejudice, idiotic sarcasm, and most deliberate distortion and misrepresentation of facts and misinterpretations ad absurdam. Nevertheless, there are quite a few things in his book which are valuable clues indeed for further research sources, etc., for a scientifically trained astrologer.*

*I've been very deeply interested in observed astrological facts, predictions, etc. for many years and I most heartily must congratulate you for the excellence of your magazine and its high scientific standings. There are good articles (it depends on the author) in other astrology magazines—I read six or seven of them each month—but none has what yours excells in—reliability of valuable material in each issue.*

*I would greatly appreciate it if some article would treat of these rare and most interesting configurations of the heavens, especially 1521 A.D. as we are under its effect. Tha 3000 B.C. star map is on p. 41 (Fig. 5) in the book I referred to. Also lots of references are made to the fragments, etc. of various Babylonian tablets, translated, very likely very awkwardly by linguists who have no idea about astrology, so how can they translate it correctly? This would also be an excellent subject for further research.*

*R. A.*

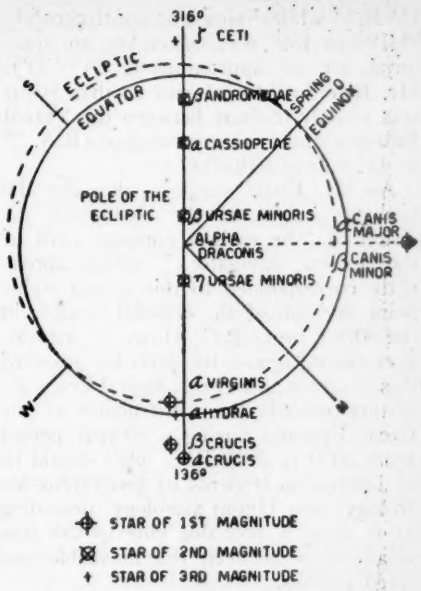
**COMMENT:** We are inclined to agree with our correspondent (R. A.)

to some extent in his estimate of *The Royal Art of Astrology* by Robert Eisler, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Litt. The author evinces a degree of naivete scarcely compatible with his avowed intellectual (academic) attainments. Therefore we must assume that in many instances Mr. Eisler wrote "with his tongue in his cheek" as, for instance, when he says on page 42, "Even a Greek philosopher of such rank as Heraclitus (sixth century B.C.) still believed that *a new Sun was born and died every day*"—now, really! Mr. Eisler!—and from a Ph.D., no less. From an astronomer we might let such a careless assumption pass because they don't know anything about anything they can't see through a telescope anyway. They're not supposed to, but a philosopher (that's what Ph.D. means, is it not?) should not be so gullible. However, as our correspondent suggests, we may learn much of a factual nature from Mr. Eisler's book. It is a mine of valuable information and should be in the library of every astrologer who desires to be fully informed anent the historical background of astrology. We may ignore the author's opinions and interpretations of historical facts, implied or otherwise, without any loss of value because these opinions are obviously preconceived, therefore prejudiced and to that extent worthless.

The "star map" referred to anent the "configuration about 3000 B.C." is identified by Mr. Eisler in his list of figures as "quartering of the sky by the most luminous of the fixed stars, c. 2800 B.C. The diagram thereof (Fig. 5) appears on page 41 of his work with the following explanation:

> *It so happened that in the third millennium B.C. the celestial sphere was almost exactly quartered by two big circles running the one through the pole-star* Alpha Draconis *and the most brilliant "fixed star"* Spica *in* Virgo, *and the other through* Alpha Draconis *and the almost equally luminous Dog-Star* (Sirius), *the circles connecting the solstitial and the equinoctial points dividing these quarters into almost exactly equal sectors.*

In the interests of clarity we have taken the liberty of reproducing this diagram herewith.




A further identification and explanation of this diagram appears on page 277 of Mr. Eisler's book.

From the point of view of the astrologer, the important fact about this division of the celestial sphere is that it fixes the time at which a definite and uniform angular relationship existed between the Cardinal points of the Ecliptic and what may be reasonably accepted as Cardinal points of the Celestial Equator. Thus, using the first magnitude stars, Sirius and Spica, as pointers to fix the four cardinal points of the Heavens, two circles at right angles thru these stars intersected at a point coincident with the pole star (Alpha Draconis) about 3000 B.C., and at that time the equinoctial and solstitial points were almost exactly midway between those cardinal points or stars, thus dividing the quadrants into eight equal sectors.

The pre-millenial positions of Sirius and Spica were calculated for us by Mr. Rice, and it will be noted that due to certain variable factors involved, Sirius and Spica were apparently several degrees closer to an exact square in R.A. at 3000 B.C. than at the present time, i.e., January 1, 1948 (R.A. Sirius was $6^h$ 42′ 51. 44″; Spica was R.A. $13^h$ 22′ 26. 99″ or 100° 43′ and 200° 37′ respectively, or 99° 54′ apart★, whereas in 2800 B.C. Sirius was approximately $3^h$ $13^m$ or 48°

★ *American Ephemeris* and *Nautical Almanac*, 1948.

15′ R.A. while Spica was approximately $9^h$ $19^m$ or 139° 45′, subtending an equatorial arc of approximately 91° 30′). Mr. Rice further informs us that Sirius was exactly midway between the Vernal Equinox and Summer Solstice (R.A. $3^h$ or 45°) about 3040 B.C.

As Mr. Eisler suggests, this was the probable origin of the eight-point division of "the earliest compass card of the ancient navigators," which apparently corresponded to this actual eight-point division of the celestial equator in the 30th century B.C. However, astrologers cannot ignore the probable value of this diagram as a chronological key, e.g.: history records the construction of the Great Pyramid during a 60-year period from 3090 to 3030 B.C. This should be of interest to students of geographic astrology, also Hindu astrology, providing as it does, a probable clue to the true relationship between the moveable and fixed zodiacs.

Anent the query on articles published in *American Astrology Magazine* on the cycles established by major planetary conjunctions, we refer you to the articles on the Uranus - Neptune conjunctions published under the title *Research*, by Margaret Morrell, in our May and June 1939 issues.

## GREETINGS!

We wish to express our deep appreciation of the warm welcome extended to us by the "Friends of Astrology" from far and wide on the occasion of our recent★ attendance at the Chicago Convention of the American Federation of Astrologers. It was indeed a pleasure and a privilege to meet in person so many who, hitherto, we had known, and to whom we were known, only by name. Such personal contacts are helpful to the degree that they enliven and strengthen the bonds of fellowship between those who are travelling the same road in their search for knowledge.

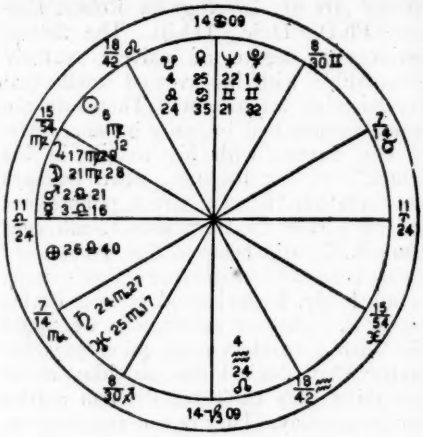
★ August 9-13, 1948.

**BOOK CATALOGUE**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

**ISRAEL**



**9:00 a.m., Aug. 29, 1897**

**Basle, Switzerland**

***Max Nordau, Nordau Committee, 1943***

*Pittsburgh, Pa.*

*I am enclosing, for your information, two charts which are of contemporary interest. The first is that of the foundation of the Zionist movement, and the second is for the proclamation of the State of Israel.★ I do not have more than a nodding acquaintance with mundane astrology —I am an agronomist, and I have had just a bit of experience with agricultural astrology—but there are a number of features in both charts which even I could not help but notice. The Midheavens, Ascendants and 12th houses in both charts are striking; note, for example, Neptune's 12th house position in the State of Israel's chart (am I mistaken if I see the treacherous hand of oil?).*

*I hope that further examination of the charts will provide you with much that will be of interest. I should also be glad to learn that you agree with the results of my own studies—that despite setbacks and unexpected treachery, the new State of Israel will stand.*

*E. S.*

**COMMENT:** If we accept the Proclamation chart of May 14th as valid, and there does not appear to be any good

★ For Proclamation chart, see August 1948 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, page 19.

reason for not doing so, then the new state of Israel is likely to have an increasingly bad time of it as Neptune advances in Libra and Uranus in Cancer, and particularly after Saturn enters Libra in 1952. The conjunction of Saturn and Neptune on the Ascendant of the infant state in November 1952 might present an insurmountable obstacle to further progress, at least in its present form. It would seem that a radical change in the form of government at that time may be the price of survival. Any resistance to such change could mean "curtain," yet with that major conjunction coloring the mood of the people of Israel at that time such resistance would appear inevitable. They may be in an ugly mood and rent by internal strife. Saturn and Neptune in conjunction, especially under affliction (Uranus square), are not a happy combination.

Apropos Saturn-Neptune contacts in general we may refer to our analysis of a similar configuration which occurred in the spring months of 1936.

From the May 1933 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, page 2:

*That, my friends, will not be any sham battle, and we may not have much warning of what is to happen until it is too late to divert disaster. This will not be a battle of words. Both of these planets (Saturn and Neptune) are remarkably cold and silent; yet nevertheless sinister and deadly in their wrath. Two mighty wrestlers locked in deadly embrace, each straining silently but intensely for a "hold." In mythology we find a fitting symbol of this configuration in the legend of Laocoön and his two sons meeting their death within the coils of two mighty serpents. Those who desire a better understanding of this aspect might profitably study that legend. It is no doubt significant that Laocoön was also a Priest of Neptune and met a tragic fate—the common fate of those who "know too much."*

## "IS THERE—

A Doctor of Cosmic Science in the house?"—Writer with a bad case of academic indigestion over at office of *Science Illustrated*—has tried standing on his head—doesn't help.

Seriously, we have been asked to comment on a recent article with the above (plaintive) title appearing in the current (August 1948) issue of the above named magazine, but Oh! hum! and a couple more hums. Why bother? This is the usual hodgepodge of misinformation and distorted facts—only more so.

Carlton Brown is intellectually honest at least to the extent that he makes no pretense of knowing anything at all about the subject (or subjects) of which he writes. In fact, he makes it quite clear that he would consider such knowledge unworthy of a man of his learning. We purposely avoid the use of the word intelligence because intelligence is something else again and has nothing to do with it. Scientistical (there's one for you) wrecking crews have little need for intelligence. All they need is education and precious little of that.

We note that he has dug up that old (misbegotten) report of The American Association of Scientific Workers" that came out of Harvard some years ago. We thought we had quite thoroughly disposed of that back in 1941.★ Might we suggest that Mr. Brown should catch up on his reading?

## SATELLITIUM

In the series on *The Satellitium* by the late Elizabeth Aldrich, which appeared in *American Astrology Magazine* from December 1946 to December 1947, the Satellitium in the sign Libra was inadvertently omitted. We print herewith the copy which Miss Aldrich had submitted for *The Satellitium* in Libra.

Libra gives more beauty than any sign in the Zodiac. In some ways it resembles the other Venus sign, Taurus, while it differs from it sharply in others. Libra is more of an idealist and not such a good fellow as Taurus. It does not give the taste for cookery and feasting conferred by Taurus, although it likes social life. It worships beauty in everything.

Libra, having the scales for its glyph, tends to balance up and down. It is a very musical and literary sign and confers a great sense of justice. It is sweet-natured and easy to get on with.

★ May and June 1941 issues of *American Astrology Magazine*.

Its people are not inclined to force their will upon others, as are some of the signs. However, a stasis is occasionally caused by a group of planets in Libra. The native may be too sweet, too yielding and too anxious to please. Libra is tenderhearted, and cannot bear to hurt another. This is a cardinal sign and thus it often raises its people up to high position in the world; but never by the same means as elevate the sign Capricorn. Libra rising, or when one or two planets tenant that sign, is a very good indication. Strong planets there are excellent. However, I know a student interested in astrology who has Mercury, Venus and Uranus in conjunction in Libra. While one might expect this student to become quite an astrological genius, he has not achieved anything of moment at this time.

Yet we find the monk Erasmus had Libra rising with Mercury, Venus and Uranus all rising in Libra. But he, like Tolstoy, had two groupings of planets; another was in Scorpio, the Sun and Moon being in almost exact conjunction there.

Mrs. Annie Besant, President of the Theosophical Society, has a group of planets in Libra, but they oppose Uranus rising in Aries. The intellectual qualities of the sign are here brought out. Yet it really seems that as a leader Mrs. Besant responds more to the vibrations of Uranus rising in Aries.

It is by no means always fortunate to have a Libra satellitium. In *1001 Notable Nativities*, under "Human Documents," we find a rather remarkable group, consisting of the wife, "Alice," the husband "James," and the false friend "William," a mulatto who seduces the wife. In the chart of James, the husband, we find Mercury retrograde in Libra. Jupiter and Saturn are also there. A retrograde Mars is in conjunction with Neptune in Aries. His marital misfortunes are well shown. Perhaps he was a rather weak character. Virgo rises and Saturn is in his first.

We have also the chart of a man who met a violent death. He was shot and killed by his own son. Libra rises here with Mars in exact conjunction with the ascendant. Mercury is near Mars, and the Sun and Venus were also in the first house in Libra. Of his history we know no more. It seems Libra should yield us some more significant example.

One of the most interesting Libra charts is that of Charles E. O. Carter. He has Uranus rising in Libra and is undoubtedly very Libran in spite of his group of three planets in Aquarius.

## SOLAR REVOLUTION

*Manhattan Beach, Cal.*

*Commenting upon the question by E. D. W. on page 15, July 1948 issue of* American Astrology Magazine, *may I refer querist to issue of January 1947, page 87, where the rules for making the Solar Revolution chart are given in detail.*

*The Bible definitely states in Ezekiel 21:30: "I will judge thee in the place, where thou wast created, in the land of thy nativity."*

*This does mean that we judge ourselves according to our Sun's return to its birth position at our birth place, regardless of wherever on the globe we may happen to be.*

*The effectiveness of the scientific Solar Revolution yearly chart has been tested in innumerable cases—not the least in my own, always using birth place Longitude 11° East, Lattitude 60° North, and I have lived in the United States a great many years.*

*Is Astrology a science—or isn't it?*

*Alfa Lindanger*

**COMMENT**: That should settle the question of "Locality," so far as "Revolution" charts are concerned. This should logically apply also to the Key Cycle charts which are merely extensions of the Solar Revolution, also to Lunar Returns, Naronic Cycles, etc.

## STASSEN

*So. St. Paul, Minn.*

*In your June issue of* American Astrology Magazine *you published the horoscope of Harold Stassen, giving the time as 3 a.m. April 13, 1907.*

*The late Frederick White of Crystal Bay, Minnesota, places the time at 4:52 a.m. from events furnished by me (time of marriage, birth of first child, time of county attorney election and time of confinement with T.B. in sanitarium). His mother told me that when he was born day was just breaking, and that it was a very difficult*

*birth and for that reason she hadn't recorded the exact time. This gives him 19° of Pisces on his Ascendant (degree of a reformer), also places his Moon in 0° Taurus. Yesterday's Full Moon (June 21, 1948) in 0° Capricorn trines his Moon. He has six exalted planets.*

*I didn't ask his permission to send this information but he always is willing to answer questions of this kind.*

*L. W.*

**COMMENT:** The chart given in the June 1948 issue of *American Astrology Magazine* was a copy of that given in the July-August 1946 issue of the *Astrological Review* published by the Astrologers' Guild of New York. It appeared in connection with a talk given by Irys Vorel. The hour was given as merely approximate and was said to be based on a telegram received from Mr. Stassen's office. At our request this was rectified by Mr. Cedric W. Lemont who fixed the time at 2:18 a.m.

In the light of these facts it would appear that some further rectification might be in order but that so far the times fixed by both Cedric Lemont and Frederick White could be equally acceptable for a chart that is as yet largely speculative.

## "STORMY WEATHER"

*Valhalla, N. Y.*

*Autumn 1948 begin on September 22nd at 10:13:51 p.m. Washington time.*

*This autumn storms will be sudden and very frequently of a destructive nature. The Sun in the 4th house and Saturn so close to the nadir position give promise of severe cold weather, and with Venus in Leo there should be considerable rain or snow in areas near the upper Ohio and Tennessee Valleys. There is also the possibility that a number of hurricanes will bring destruction to several areas, one of which will center near Miami, Florida.*

*Cold weather should be early but moderate rapidly, with many accounts in the news releases concerning extremes of temperature.*

*Rainfall will probably be very heavy in the Ohio Valley and Tennessee sections south through the east Gulf States to Florida. There may also be an excess in the North Pacific Coast States to Alaska, with the minimum areas in northern Great Plains and southwest States.*

*Winter 1948-1949 begins on December 21st at 5:25:56 p.m., Washington, D. C. meridian time, with the sidereal time of 23:27:31.*

*Neptune in Libra in the 4th house should bring much changeable weather with periods of excessive precipitation, especially since the moon and Saturn are close to nadir position. The moon will have maximum influence in the upper Ohio Valley and eastern Great Lakes, and Saturn will have maximum strength near Chicago, western Great Lakes and upper Great Plains, with the cold weather frequently reaching to the Gulf States and possibly doing much damage to crops and utilities.*

*This will again probably be a very destructive winter in many respects, but not as snowy as last winter. There may be much more cold weather than for the past several years, but the greatest precipitation will fall in Great Lakes south through the Ohio Valley and being moderate to locally heavy in Tennessee Valley to the east Gulf States. The eastern states will be very variable with many sections having more than normal rain or snow.*

*Cold waves this year will be severe and the precipitation that falls will be unusual for depth, with the blizzards that result from such falls. The center of the severest winter will be very near Japan and the waters to the east of there.*

*Francis J. Socey, Jr.*

★October 20, 1874, 2:25 A.M. 51 N. 3 W.

**NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN**

**by**

**Dane Rudhyar**

**Price $3.00**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS**

**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

# Twelve Gateways of Religion

## VIRGO AND LIBRA

Vernita Churchill

### Virgo

Those born under Virgo have the ideal of Perfection and Purification.

They see that mankind must be purified and made perfect. They do not so much seek to add good qualities to their characters, as to overcome the evil ones; and they are so busy picking out the faults that they often lose their vision and become narrow and cramped. Virgo always reminds me of a gardener pulling up the weeds. They seldom see themselves as a whole, but as a mass of detail that has to be put in order.

Virgo, unlike Leo, does not go to church to worship or to give thanks, but to receive something—comfort or help in his daily life, and to be made better. He likes to hear a good sermon with something that he can bring away with him. He is extremely critical, and he invariably criticizes and picks to pieces the various parts of the church service, discussing each portion of it in detail.

He has a great idea of service, but it is not so much a service of love as of duty. Duty is exceedingly strong in those born under Virgo, and they are inclined to judge harshly anyone who fails in it. They do not see sin so much as wickedness, but rather as a failure to achieve perfection; and their own sins are always infinitely more important than anyone else's. They are inclined to be hard in their judgment of others, but harder still in their judgment of themselves.

"Be ye therefore perfect" is their favorite text.

In time, they learn to see perfection as already existing, and to bring it out of all men.

### Libra

Libra's vision of God is Harmony, and he seeks to express this aspect of Him in his daily life. He sees clearly that all struggle and strife are wrong—that things don't have to be fought for. One simply has to sit still and unfold. He reflects his opposite, Aries, and knows that with good conduct one secures a quiet mind.

He does not like the ugly side of religion, and has no place in his mind for eternal punishment and things of that sort. The problem of sin does not worry him much. He does not like to dwell on sins, even if he has any; and like Leo, he is not too sure of this. He has no desire to commit big sins, and the little ones he feels don't matter. He knows that they will all be forgiven in the end. He looks upon sin as something external to himself, and believes that it will be wiped out automatically, without any effort on his part.

When he goes to church, he likes a service of beauty and brightness, one that is not too long, and has plenty of hymns. The text I have chosen for him is "He shall have perfect Peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee."

Libra sees God as Eternal Harmony and Peace—as perfect poise and perfect balance. Anything that militates against this is distasteful to him. Like Gemini, he shrinks from the harsher side of religion. He believes in an all-loving Father, who will eventually pardon everyone; and he comforts himself with visions of the Heavenly Jerusalem, where all will be Peace and Joy.

So when all the signs have found their way into the Heavenly Jerusalem, and have entered into the state of God consciousness, they will be found to be one, and there will be no more sorrow, nor bitterness, nor struggling. They will see that religion was only the means that drew them upward and onward to the one center, and that it has no value when its task is done. They will realize that each is necessary and not one could be done without.

The whole of humanity will then be seen as a building, fitly framed together, with Christ as the Corner Stone.

# Psychological Complexes and Astrology

George Cecil Nixon

If astrology is to be of any benefit to modern man, and if it is to command respect from intelligent and educated people, it must be brought up to date, and the problems which it sets out to solve must be restated in modern terminology and appropriate to the time in which we live.

The study of the mind and psyche has made tremendous progress during the past fifty years, and the modern science of psychoanalysis has contributed much to the problems concerning the human soul, and given many adequate explanations for human conduct. Astrology, a far older science, also claims to explain how man reacts towards life and environment, and it is essential, therefore, that the two approaches, the personal psychiatric attitude and the cosmic astrological attitude, should be correlated.

Western astrology has for some time past made a considerable effort to describe the signs of the zodiac and planetary positions from the point of view of character analysis, but little has been done in this way in Hindu astrology. While the characters of the planets and signs have been described succinctly and, at times, very cursorily, no attempt was made to enlarge upon psychic processes and modes of thinking. Hindu astrology gives far more attention to the prediction of events, and in this has far exceeded the attempts of Western astrologers.

Be that as it may, among most Western astrologers, character analysis, as deduced from the horoscope, has much ground yet to cover and the horoscope yet to be considered in the light of modern psychoanalytical thinking.

First let me describe what is meant by psychoanalysis. It is the scientific examination of the human mind and soul, the conscious and subconscious layers, and the exposure of the fundamental complexes and motivating ideas. In the case of nervous and mental illness, when the analysis is completed, the mind is re-orientated and the great release of psychic energy redirected to more constructive channels, thus bringing about a healing of the human soul.

The psychiatrist approaches the problem from the psycho-somatic point of view, that is to say, he considers the body and mind as a unity, and so intimately are they related that it is quite impossible to say where mind ends and body begins; furthermore, a disease of the body is immediately accompanied by some kind of mental disturbance, however mild, and conversely, a mental illness has immediate repercussions in the physical body in successive, indefinable, functional derangements. The mind and body are considered as dual aspects of the human entity, and it is erroneous to declare that all disease is mental or physical in origin, but rather that there is a concurrence of symptoms on all levels of human consciousness. As an example we can consider the case of simple fever, which is quite definitely physical in origin. These physical symptoms are quite often accompanied by extreme temporary mental disturbance, such as delirium and hysteria. Here we have a case of physical infection giving rise to temporary mental illness. Conversely, in psycho-neuroses we have acute mental anxiety and conflict reflected in the body by a curious conglomeraton of aches and pains, stomach troubles, nerve pains in every part of the body, so that it is impossible to diagnose the trouble correctly from a consideration of physical symptoms alone.

The incidence of mental disorder is rapidly increasing concurrently with the greater complexity and strain of modern civilization. One million in every twenty-four million children seem destined for mental sanitoriums. The deleterious effect of the modern chemical industry upon our food, and incidentally our

minds, the increase of alcoholic poisoning, of drug taking to cure our aches and pains, all add their quota to the increase of nervous and psychic disorders. Neurosis is the problem disease of the age and even to all normal human beings there comes a moment when psychotic disturbances temporarily throw us off balance.

But we can prevent these disturbing effects upon our souls by the technique of analysis, and discover our prevailing biases, complexes, and whither they are tending to lead us. But when we analyze ourselves we must have not only a technique, but also a guide by which we can check the validity of our conclusions and forecast the probable outcome of actions and decisions. This is where astrology can help. The horoscope illustrates the ground plan, as it were, of the complexes of the human psyche.

Our minds are composed, both consciously and subconsciously, of many complexes or closely interwoven masses of ideas and notions on all the experiences and affairs of life which we have gathered from early childhood. There are complexes about sex, food, employment, about religion, philosophy and, in fact, about every experience in life to which the soul responds. To each of these complexes is attached a deep emotional content, a portion of the life force, the libido, which animates them, gives life and driving force. The aim of analysis is to release this great reservoir of psychic energy which is tied up and deprived of free expression, and in doing so liberate the soul from nerve strain, anxiety and neurotic disturbance.

Jung, the great psychologist, in his writings gives astrology a fair appreciation. He compares a complex to a constellation, a cluster of ideas. From this concept it is a simple step to the study of astrology, for the horoscope is also a cluster of planets and constellations in a certain pattern which diagrammatically portrays the innermost secrets of our soul, its hidden thoughts and aspirations.

### Solar-Lunar Positions

The two important psychological factors in man, the emotions and the reasoning faculties, are denoted in astrology by the position of the Sun and Moon respectively. It is important that these should be harmoniously related to each other for this is basal for psychic health. The Moon generally stands for the physical aspect of man and the brain, while the Sun represents those deep emotional urges which spring from the heart. These two planets should be in signs which are harmoniously disposed, that is, in good aspect. If they are in the same triplicity they are well placed with regard to one another and are considered in trine aspect. Similarly, the Sun and Moon in sextile aspect, or two signs apart, is considered very good for psychic balance and mental health. Sun and Moon, however, in square aspect, give direct evidence of severe mental strain and lack of harmony not only in the immediate environment, but deep down in the innermost parts of the soul. There is also evidence of a basal conflict in the human soul when the Sun and Moon are in adjacent signs, and again in quincunx, or 8th and 6th house aspect to one another. The basic principle behind this is that when the Sun and Moon are in signs of opposite gender, masculine and feminine, or in odd and even signs, there is a conflict, not only at the mental level, but reflected also in material events and circumstances.

But this internal conflict need not always be considered to be in any way severe—it merely indicates that the tendency is there. For more specific signs of mental unbalance and derangement, we must look for further corroboration from the position of Mercury and the afflictions received from Saturn and Mars.

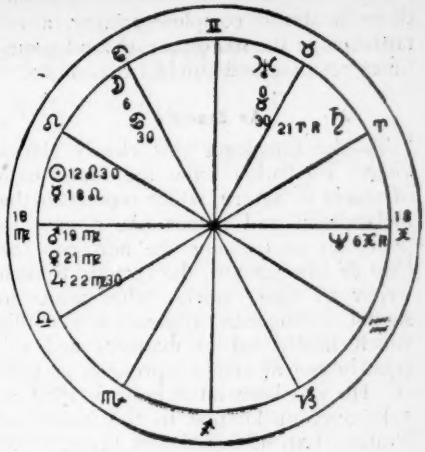
The Sun and Moon factors represent primarily the influence of heredity. The Sun represents the father and the paternal ancestors, and the Moon the mother and maternal ancestors, and the harmonious aspects, or otherwise, between them show whether the parents are psychically suited to one another. We can trace all our basal conflicts and peculiar attitudes towards life to some mental reaction derived in childhood in relation to our parents. These form the fundamental factors of the Oedipus and Electra complexes of psychoanalysis. These deep rooted emotional fixations are the final obstacles which we have to analyze before true and complete libera-

tion occurs, and quite often the struggle is a very bitter one.

Of course, in nearly every family tree there is an indication of some madness, and this does not mean that we are bound to suffer from mental disturbance; it does mean, however, given bad heredity, that the risk is great if in our own lives the exciting causes are severe, such as a period of prolonged mental strain, especially during the period of a major war or other public calamity. A young man called up for the Army often goes through harrowing experiences; on the battlefield he may suffer from shell shock, go suddenly blind or lose his hearing, or he may break down and develop a neurosis. The mental disturbances are the result of an exciting cause—warfare—and usually occur when the heredity is bad and not otherwise. Put astrologically, the adverse effect of Mars is increased when the Sun and Moon factors are adversely related to one another at birth. Again, in regard to women, the incidence of mental disturbance greatly increases during childbirth. This Martian experience amongst women is the equivalent to the young man's experience of war, and the manner in which we meet these universal experiences and crises of life is primarily determined by our relation to parents in childhood and heredity factors.

Each planet in the horoscope stands for some particular complex. The Sun and Moon represent those complexes surrounding our parents and are basic and far-reaching. They determine our psychological type and fundamental bias and attitude towards life. The planet Mars represents all those complexes in which hate and anger are uppermost. It represents the most sensitive spot in our psychic makeup, and that complex in which there is the greatest degree of tension, just as physically it indicates that organ of our body which is most liable to inflammation and irritation.

Saturn represents our fear complexes, and those experiences which give rise to anxiety, neuroses and nervous depletion. He represents primarily our fear of death, of loss of mental autonomy and independence. He is the Censor who carefully examines and rejects all ideas and experiences which might injure or restrict the concept of Self which we build




up in our conscious mind concerning ourselves. He is the Ego consciousness or complex, the Ahankara of the Shankya doctrine.

These two malefic planets represent the weak spots in every psyche and if they are badly placed and throw adverse aspects to the Sun, Moon, Mercury and Ascendant, then grave mental disorders are to be feared. They are modified, however, by the contrary aspects and positions of the two benefics, Jupiter and Venus. Every normal individual is liable to some disturbing influence of Mars or Saturn during a lifetime, but only in the extreme case of mental derangement can we clearly see the more destructive effects. From a study of insanity and psychosis we can learn much concerning the mechanism of the normal mind, for in the extreme cases we have the problems of the normal man intensified.

By way of illustration let us consider the case of manic-depressives, a common and peculiarly violent form of mental derangement. In this psychosis, there is a great range of emotional experience from extreme mania and violence to deep depression and stupor, the attacks occurring with ever increasing frequency, until finally the sufferer destroys himself by exhaustion unless he is prevented by the strait jacket and the padded cell. The emotional state is extremely mercurial, and rapidly moves from one state to the other accompanied by great flights of ideas, ideational activity, with vocal accompaniment, and in the stupor state

there is almost complete vacuity, a retardation of the motor nerves, and sometimes remorse and suicidal tendencies.

#### An Example

To the astrologer this clearly shows violent oscillation from the Mars state of mania to Saturn, which represents the melancholia and stupor. As a case in point, let us examine the horoscope of Guy de Maupassant, the famous French writer of short stories who, prone to sexual indulgence, contracted syphillis which finally led to madness and extremely violent manic-depression psychosis. He was born on August 5, 1850, at 8:18 a.m. at Dieppe in the North of France, Lat. 49° 36N and Long. 1° 3′ East. The Horoscope is calculated according to the Western system of Astrology, the planetary positions being in accordance with the Sayana Zodiac which commences with the Vernal Equinox, using equal house division.

It should first be noted that the basal hereditary factors, symbolized by the Sun and Moon, are not in harmony with one another. The Moon is strong in Cancer and the Sun strong in Leo. While this indicates striking characteristics and considerable genius and ability, the inner conflict is also great. The Sun in Leo represents the father who was an aristocrat and nobleman of great personal charm, but also a profligate. The Moon in Cancer indicates the mother who came from middle class stock, and was very beautiful and wealthy. Disappointed with her husband, she lavished all her affection upon her son and this, of course, had the effect of producing in the child a strong mother fixation. The parents eventually separated and the mother became a confirmed neurotic invalid.

The most striking position which catches the eye of the astrologer is the adverse position of Mars exactly rising on the Ascendant in Virgo, in conjunction with Venus in her detriment, and Jupiter in his fall. This is a conjunction that indicates sexual desire, much physical strength and sexual capacity, but also danger form sexual disease. Mars in Virgo, which is ruled by Mercury, is often an indication of mental disorder, instability and rapid flights of ideas. In this Horoscope Mars is also ruler of the 8th and 3rd, and being in the 1st house indicates a short life. De Maupassant died in an asylum in his 43rd year.

Another indication of grave mental instability is the position of Saturn in Aries in the 8th house. Aries governs the head and brain, and it was the syphilitic germ which attacked the brain, which was first stimulated to acts of genius. It made him bombastic with illusions of grandeur and alternating states of exaltation and depression. He was terrified of death and gradually became afraid of being alone. His soul perished within him because of his utter disparagement of women. The Goddess Kali had her subsequent revenge.

**SEX AROUND THE ZODIAC**
**by**
**Lula Bradley Cram**
**Price, $1.00**
**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

## BILLY THE KID

(*Continued from page* 11)

soul as it reviews the panorama of the life just lived. Such a chart shows great opportunities for regeneration and if these chances are not taken during the lifetime the intensity of the post-natal recapitulation of the lifetime's experiences must always succeed in impressing indelibly upon the soul the painful associations and retributions which these activities have brought in their train, so that the probability of similar mistakes being made in the future is correspondingly diminished. Thus, although judged from worldly standards the life may appear to have been frittered away in activities of a most primitive and reprehensible character, the impact of the results of these activities should have such a chastening effect on the soul in its future quest for experience that more and more will the ego be able to control and direct those great qualities of courage and devotion into proper channels of expression and so unfold some of the great potentialities for service and achievement, the presence of which are already discernible in the birth chart of Billy the Kid.

# Sanity in the Modern World

## I. STATIC AND DYNAMIC SANITY

Dane Rudhyar

ONE of the foremost problems faced by our American society is the frightening increase of mentally sick human beings who have to be sent to psychiatric wards and institutions, many of them for life; to say nothing of the growing number of acutely neurotic and mentally unbalanced persons who are still officially considered "sane," yet whose psychological abnormalities and vagaries induce still more conflicts and mental-emotional disturbances in their children and marriage partners. Checking the spread of such psychological conditions is one of the most urgent tasks of society at large, of the medical profession, and of governmental agencies entrusted with the health of the nation and its power of resistance against *any* kind of disintegration. And "checking" is not enough. The condition must be treated at its very deepest roots; and these extend very far indeed. They are to be found in every field of human activity—from home to office, from primary school to Congress, from College Fraternities to Army barracks—within the social, economic, political, moral and religious framework of our American brand of Western civilization.

The problem of insanity is a complex one. It deals primarily with the process by which a child gradually emerges from the "psychic" womb constituted by family, ancestral traditions and social-cultural background, becoming thus a relatively conscious and self-determined "individual," different from other persons in character, intelligence and general aptitudes. It deals with this individual's ability to make *constructive and significant responses* to the constant confrontations and challenges he experiences in his particular social and psychological environment. For this reason, two terms have to be considered whenever one discusses the problem of sanity and insanity: first, the nature of social-psychological environment and of the pressures and impacts it makes upon the would-be individual—then, the power in any one person to meet successfully these pressures and impacts.

Basically, these two terms can be said to represent the general factors of environment and heredity. But while to the materialist and social determinist these factors have existence and value exclusively, or almost exclusively, at the physical and social-economic levels, to the person who believes in the primacy of "spiritual" elements and in the reality of cosmic, spiritual or "astral" influences, the term heredity should be said to include both biological and psycho-mental factors, and the term environment should similarly refer to more than the merely social, cultural and economic factors characterizing a particular community and nation.

### Sanity Defined

However, whether or not a narrow or extended meaning is given to the terms heredity and environment, the fact remains that sanity can be defined as a state in which *an individual makes constructive and significant use of the available powers of his heredity in order so to function in his environment that he keeps growing toward a condition of ever fuller maturity, while contributing elements of value to this environment.* Such a definition expresses the dynamic aspect of sanity, in that it shows the "sane" individual not merely as a person passively adjusted to a society which carries him along, but as one who integrates significantly and transforms for effective and productive social and personal use his patrimony (biological, cultural, social and spiritual). Usually, however, a person is officially called "sane" who conforms to collectively accepted standards of biological, psychological and social behavior. The "sane" person is therefore the collectively adjusted person, the conformist.

This static and purely social approach to sanity is understandable enough and sufficient for practical use when the society-as-a-whole is in a condition of

growth and productivity; when it contributes constructive elements of value to human evolution and adds creatively to the patrimony which every new generation inherits from the past of the race. But, if the society-as-a-whole is in a state of increasing disintegration (because, either it is effete and worn out, or it has met negatively and destructively a basic confrontation in its collective life and destiny) then, sanity for the individuals of this society has to be re-defined, and insanity takes on a more complex character. As a result, the approach to insanity and to the cure of it must become differentiated, in order to deal significantly and constructively with at least two fundamental categories and bio-psychological breakdowns of personality.

In one case, the individual fails to adjust himself to his environment and its social, cultural-moral chaos, because he cannot meet the problem of personal integration in the midst of disintegration; while in the other case, the individual simply becomes passively overwhelmed by this disintegration. It is not that he does not become socially adjusted, but rather that he becomes too completely adjusted to the trend of decay pervading his environment through and through.

This second type of insanity begins in what at first appears "sane" from the point of view of the collective habits of a generation. Take, for instance, the contemporary American youngster who feeds his growth on radio murder stories, war-excitement and utterly demoralizing and intellectually befuddling "quizzes" and prize-winning displays of collective madness, in homes where other "little egos" in a constant state of excitement and anarchy live under the harassed guidance of parents whose psyches are but too often filled with unresolved conflicts, psychological fears and social insecurity. As the child grows, precocious sexuality and drinking, the confused cramming of college-years after the intellectual laxity of high-school, the subtle pressure of commercial advertisements catering to the vanity of teen-agers and fostering a twisted sense of self-importance, adds to his psychological confusion and egocentricity; and if the parents divorce or indulge in home-warfare, if the typical American mother-complex is especially emphasized, if the first love-affairs end badly, if the adolescent happens to have a keen sensibility and a deep love-nature, all the chances are that some degree of neurosis will definitely set in before the youth marries.

What the young man and woman, thus conditioned, bring to their joint home and social life may be "sane" enough from the point of view of today's average. Yet, this essentially chaotic psychological "normality" is constantly at the mercy of outward success or failure. It is not grounded in true collective sanity, and if the relationship of the individual to his family and to the social collectivity—i.e., to his environment—deteriorates; if, for one of many possible reasons, he can no longer feel "normal" in terms of the demands of his environment, he will tend to follow one of two trends which, sooner or later, may lead him into one or the other of the above mentioned categories of insanity. He can give up interest in collective values and withdraw into the "Shadow" of individuality—a strictly private dream-world which he cannot share with anyone—; or he can give up his individuality and let it dissolve into a passive yes-saying to the outer chaos of his society. Most of the officially called insane are asocial; but there are many people who are actually insane because they are too social, that is, entirely passive to disruptive influences in a society in which individualistic conflicts and violent egocentricity produce atomistic scatteredness, a species of legalized chaos, and spiritual purposelessness.

To these two negative "lines of least resistance" correspond two positive attitudes; one of them, however, is positively destructive. It is that of the Black-Marketeer type of person who feeds deliberately upon the decay of society and becomes a power for destruction. We define this type usually in terms of business and trade. But it exists as well in all fields of collective activity, for anyone who caters to the depraved or hectic cravings of one class or another of the population, or who fosters group-hatred and national prejudices for the sake of gaining wealth and power, is a Black-Marketeer. He is a catabolic agent, a virus of social destruction. We may call him sane, but this kind of sanity is worse than the passive insanity of the helpless schizophrenic lost in his private dream-world.

The other alternative is that exemplified by the individual who, rather than adjust himself but too readily to a chaotic environment, succeeds in marshalling his deepest inherited strength and in reaching personal integration *in spite of* social conditions—and indeed in consciously accepted contrast to these conditions. Such an individual is, symbolically, like a seed in the midst of the autumnal decay of fallen leaves. He is *in* "the world" but not *of* it. He is a power of integration—at least a worker for *future* springtime integration! — in a society on its way to cyclic cultural disintegration.

How can this individual reach this condition? Essentially in one way only: by substituting to the chaotic patterns of behavior and the anarchic, inorganic values of his society, a vaster *frame of reference* in relation to which the individual can give constructive meaning and spiritual (i.e., totally integrative and harmonic) purpose to his outer and inner experiences. This new and deliberately selected frame of reference becomes for this individual a sort of Noah's Ark within which he will find inner security and creative strength, because the very origin and character of this Ark implies active connection with a transcendent and cosmic Power, not only above all temporary social disintegration, but intent upon releasing and building up a new kind of order, new values and a new society *through the agency of any man willing to serve such a creative purpose.*

### Uranus and Neptune

In a society which is fundamentally integrated by a collective faith, a religious attitude to life and a common "style" of behavior, feeling and thinking, to be "creative" means essentially to give to this common foundation a characteristic, beautiful and technically perfect expression in cultural art-forms, objects or institutions. But in a society experiencing either a clearly obvious disintegration of its way of life and its basic values, or the fictitious and rigid kind of pseudo-integration which the historian Toynbee has described as the "universal empire" phase of civilization, to be truly "creative" is to set in motion within this society new forces which are aiming at the overcoming of its cultural ebb-tide and at the establishment of new spiritual foundations.

The first kind of creative attitude refers to the type of functions which operate, astrologically speaking, under the leadership of the planets Jupiter and Saturn, symbols of all established and inherently static social—cultural and religious processes. The second kind of creative attitude refers, on the other hand, to the operation of the planets Uranus and Neptune. Jupiter and Saturn are the foundations upon which social normality, and the kind of sanity expressive of social normality, operate. Uranus and Neptune are representatives of those forces and spiritual agencies which toward the close of the cycle of a Society or civilization, impel and guide individuals (and even nations) seeking to "overcome the world" (i.e., the taken-for-granted subservience to the old patterns of society, culture and religious worship) and to build the seed of a future civilization.

Uranus and Neptune refer, in this sense, to the seeding-processes within a particular Society; they draw out of the plant all that which is willing and ready to become the seed, to leave (physically or mentally) the parent-organism during the Fall, and to become scattered abroad with but one purpose: the creation of a new Society. In the vegetable world, most seeds repeat exactly the type of life-patterns they inherited from their parent-organism; yet there occur also, at times, "mutations," structural and functional changes of one kind or another. In the human kingdom, however, the possibility of, and creative urge toward, mutations of a vast transforming power and scope are always present. *Without them, there can be no really "human" sanity;* because, for man, to rest satisfied with the "status quo" is to be less-than-human. The essential greatness of man is that he can always be greater.

What differentiates mainly a leaf from a seed? A leaf can operate functionally only in terms of its *attachment to* a particular plant. It "belongs" to that plant exclusively. A seed, on the contrary, operates only in terms of its *detachment from* the particular plant on which it grew. It belongs to the whole vegetable species—not to any one plant. To change from the level of leaf-hood to that of seed-hood is to overcome the narrow frame of reference of a particular plant, rooted in a particular spot, and to

begin to operate in the vaster and (relatively) universalistic frame of reference of a whole species, whose habitat is, if not the entire earth, at least a large section of its surface. The first frame of reference comes under Jupiter-Saturn; the second under Uranus-Neptune. Today there can be dynamic, creative sanity for man *only* as man overcomes the pull of a disintegrating Jupiter-Saturn foundation, and reaches *through* the activity of the Uranus and Neptune functions to a new level of organic, psychological and mental being.

**Positive and Negative Changes**

Alas! to turn one's back against the social normality of a Jupiterian and Saturnian world — both psychologically and socially — does *not* insure this higher kind of dynamic sanity. Indeed, in many, many instances the adventurer on the quest for the creative New gives up the even relative stability of the accepted Old only to lose his way in the unfamiliar realms in which every creative attempt meets crucial and bewildering challenges, both external (from an aroused or indifferent society) and internal (from the ancient collective Images of the unconscious—Jupiter—and from the insecure or vacillating ego—Saturn). The Path to higher sanity is strewn with the remains of those who failed in the attempt to reach their goal, because they let the negative aspects of the transforming Uranian and Neptunian functions control the process of metamorphosis.

As the social-cultural Jupiter-Saturn frame of reference comes to be found obsolete and stifling, the individual struggling to emerge from its bondage finds himself, gradually or suddenly, "out of gear." He has severed attachments to family and tribal, cultural and religious values, only to discover himself *without source of sustaining power.* He has won "freedom"—the freedom to go nowhere, because he has lost the power necessary to drive anywhere. Or, if his Society is indeed on the road to the abyss, his state of being "free" (i.e., out of gear) makes him tumble ahead even faster than his Society; unless he has strong brakes, and the presence of mind (i.e., sanity) to use them quickly.

The illusory sense of being free from external-social and internal-personal patterns of traditional behavior, feeling and thinking tends, however, to blind the "liberated" individual from the need to use brakes, or so to manoeuvre the wheel and engine of personality as to reverse their motion. Motion must be reversed —and, here, we find the profound meaning and significance of retrograde planets, especially in so far as the *progressed* planets are concerned. What this means actually is that he who has felt the inner urge (and indeed the spiritual compulsion!) to break through the Saturnian ring of bondage to security-patterns and the Jupiterian rituals of social involvement must *return to source.*

What source is there to which this daring and dissatisfied individual can return? The one source from which all separate and separative cultures and societies have become differentiated: Man. Cultures, traditions, religious organizations, ideologies, states and parties, separate men, in as much as they normally stress differences between groups or races. But at the foundation of everything human, there is a vast reservoir of common human experiences, of innately *human* truths, of collectively and generically valid principles of organic behavior. We have called this foundation "man's common humanity." It is well, in its transcendent spiritual aspect, "man's common divinity." It is God's Idea and Purpose for man. It is the Archetype: Man. It is the Seed-hood of humanity. And it is the "greater frame of reference" to which the individual, who has left behind the narrow walls and ideologies of the Jupiter-Saturn functions, must orient himself, if he is to be sane, in the higher, dynamic and creative, sense of the term, sanity.

Uranus and Neptune symbolize those processes of reorientation which can lead the individual to this higher sanity. The path of re-orientation is, however, a dangerous one for any man and woman who enters it with resentment against family or society, with gnawing complexes and fears, with unsteady mind and overproud or aggressive ego. Astrology may help the traveller on this path by timing and placing the operations of Uranus and Neptune; by clarifying the issues involved and erecting sign-posts on the way.

*(Next: Uranian and Neptunian Crises)*

# Russia

## BEGINNING OF EMPIRE
### Part I

Ellen McCaffery

LOOKING back on the work of the old czars, we may deprecate their autocracy, but when we note in the ancient Russian horoscope that the Sun and Saturn are in the Midheaven, we ask how could that country have other than autocratic rulers? The Sun happens to rule the Ninth house of extensions, hence we are not surprised that such a factor enabled the emperors to transform the state of Russia from an insignificant dukedom into a vast empire. Much of this expansion occurred after the Jupiter-Saturn conjunctions were established in Fire signs after 1688 A.D., but we shall return to these conjunctions later.

The czars started the Russian drive to the Pacific and they accomplished it. When Lenin came into power in 1917 he was inclined to reverse this policy, but as time proceeded, the USSR apparently veered once more to the belief that expansion via "Protection" was the right foreign policy. It is the continuation of this old policy via "protection" which has drawn America into the present "cold war."

In mediaeval days Russia was a small central European nation, harassed for nearly three centuries by the Tartars, and then by the Poles and Lithuanians. It was very little known in the West, though Chaucer mentioned the fact that his "very perfect gentle knight" had fought both the Russians and the Latvians. How then did Russia become a great nation? Commerce rather than war seems to have given the Western nations the opportunity to become better acquainted with that country. Down to the time of the fall of Constantinople in 1453 A.D., barter and commerce had continued with that city and with other countries near to it, except during the worst periods of the Tartar invasions. From then on Turkish arms barred the way against Russian traders, and, because of this, the country had to make an effort to increase its trade in central Europe and in the west. Central European trade was difficult largely because of the Poles.

In the struggle for trade, Novgorod, a city less than 120 miles south of Leningrad, played an important part at first. Through the vast Russian river system it traded as far North as the White Sea. It traded as far East as Constantinople, the Black Sea, and the Bosphorus, via the Dnieper. Via the Volga, it reached the Caspian Sea, and via various tributaries it spread its trade across the Urals and into Siberia. For some centuries it was an active member of the various leagues made by merchants of the important Baltic ports to protect their shipping. The citizens of Sovereign Great Novgorod had always been extremely independent, and, as they grew rich, they became more independent. This was intolerable to the czars who made their capital at Moscow. Finally, Ivan III, and then Ivan the Terrible, destroyed Novgorod under pretext that the merchants were plotting against him and aiding his Lithuanian and Polish enemies.

However, the czars, even Ivan IV, soon discovered that trade with the west was very vital, largely because Russia needed to import arms and ammunition. Thus, gun-running in the Baltic grew to be a most profitable—and also a most dangerous—trade, in which Danes, Swedes, Germans, and English all fought to deliver their shipments to the right consignees.

In the sixteenth century it happened that English ships were trying to reach China via the Arctic. One ship, captained by Richard Chancellor, separated from the others. It passed the North Cape, and skirted the inlet which leads to Murmansk (which we now read is being refortified). Then it hugged the land which dips southeast, and so left the Arctic, sailing into the White Sea, and thence towards Archangel. There, Chancellor decided he would make an overland trip down to Moscow, where he seems to have impressed the authorities of the advantages of reciprocal trade relations. On his return to England, an envoy was sent by that country to Mus-

covy, and in 1552 A.D. the English-Russian Trading Company was officially formed. Much of its trade went via the port of Archangel, thus evading the sea fights in the Baltic.

In 1559 Ivan solicited the hand of Queen Elizabeth in marriage. It is fascinating to conjecture what might have been the course of subsequent history had she accepted, but Elizabeth refused the offer. Some years later, in 1588, she decided to make a great change in her diplomatic policy by sending an ambassador to the court of Moscow. Dr. Giles Fletcher was chosen for this office. He served under Czar Theodore and Czar Boris Gudenov (the latter of opera fame). Boris was contemplating a trade alliance with Spain, which country had just helped to defeat Russia's Turkish enemies at the great sea battle of Lepanto, therefore, Fletcher was treated with coldness and contempt. Then the news came of the defeat of Spain's Invincible Armada and Fletcher received considerably more courtesy. He was able to secure further trading rights in the west, and also trading rights on the River Volga. When he returned to London, Elizabeth made his earlier treatment the subject of formal complaint to Muscovy, while Fletcher himself wrote a very uncomplimentary book on the Russians, entitled *OF THE RUSSE COMMONWEALTH.* The trading companies trembled to think that a copy might fall into the hands of the Russians and so cause them to cancel their concessions. They, therefore, insisted that Fletcher's book should be suppressed. This was done, though a copy came to light in the nineteenth century, and a new edition was published as an interesting sidelight on past hisory.

Let us look back on America's first contact with Russia. We are inclined to forget that the world is round, and that if a country expands eastwards far enough, it will eventually arrive in the west. As a matter of fact, in her extension eastwards, Russia finally did, in the eighteenth century, land in America. She founded what was once known as "Russian-America"—a place we now call Alaska.

From the records of seamen who had been exploring eastwards from Siberian waters ever since Siberia had been conquered with the help of Cossack forces in 1584, Peter the Great read, or was told, that there was a land eastwards across the waters, and that this land might, or might not, be part of Asia. He determined to find out, so in 1725 A.D., soon after the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in Sagittarius, he ordered his Danish sea captain Vitus Behring to explore. Behring was sent overland through Siberia to the newly held peninsula of Kamchatka, and there he built a boat called the *Gabriel,* which he sailed eastwards across the choppy iceberg-filled waters. This expedition was not successful. In 1732 two Russian navigators followed and they proved to their own satisfaction that America is not an extension of Asia, though other seafaring nations had come to this conclusion previously. In 1740 Peter decided to send Behring out again to Kamchatka accompanied by Commander Chirokov. There, the two men built a boat each, the *St. Peter* and the *St. Paul.* They reached the coast of Alaska but storms separated them. Behring's health began to fail but he started back, discovering some of the Aleutian islands along his route. Finally, he died on one of them named after him. His men attempted to sail back to Kamchatka but were wrecked. On a boat made from the wreckage they finally reached the mainland of Asia again. The sea and straits which Behring explored were named after him. It was found that the continents of Asia and America are only 39 miles apart at one particular place. This factor is food for thought in defense plans of America.

Traders and trappers followed the efforts of these two men, and a private trading company was formed. This was replaced in 1799 by the Russian-American Company to which the Russian government granted trading rights and also some legal rights over the natives. By 1804 not long after a Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn had taken place, this company had an outpost in California, and by 1812 (soon after the Mexican revolt against Spain) there were vague rumors that Russia might try to establish a colony in California. At that time the United States, Spain, Mexico and Great Britain also had ideas about the ownership of the Western coast, hence friction developed. In 1821 the Russian Company ran into

trouble with both the United States and Great Britain because the Russian home government had issued a ukase forbidding other countries from fishing within one hundred miles of their new coastal settlements. The matter was amicably settled for the time being. Russia renewed its various licenses to its trading company until 1861, but for various reasons Russia began to lose interest in Russian-America some two years before this date, and in 1844 their Fort Ross in California was sold to the Mexican citizen of German origin, John Augustus Sutter, so that when California became part of the United States in 1848, this previously Russian settlement was, of course, included, and Sutter became an American citizen.

In 1867 the United States purchased Alaska—"Seward's Folly", as it was called for many years, because the former Governor of New York, William Henry Seward, then Secretary of State, insisted on spending a cool $7,200,000 of good American money in buying some old wasteland, as the opponents of the deal argued. This makes us ponder whether Peter Minuit was ever accused of folly when he expended the vast sum of $24.00 when buying the island of Manhattan. There have been signs since World War II that Russia regrets the Sale Treaty of Alaska, which was officially signed by Seward and the Russian ambassador on March 30, 1867, at 4 A.M., so Bancroft tells us. The sale Treaty was ratified by the Senate on May 28th of the same year.

The formal transfer took place at Sitka on October 18, 1867 when Uranus was 12° 56′ Cancer, stationary, going retrograde, in square to Neptune retrograding at 13° 22′ Aries. The money was received by Russia on August 1, 1868 when Uranus was 14° 47′ Cancer, and Neptune 17° 18′ retrograde in Cancer. As Aries rules the Fourth House of the Russian chart, Neptune transiting through this house would have made Russia think Alaska might be more of a liability to her than an asset. It is very important to note in the Russian chart that Mars is 2 degrees Cancer, the Moon 7 degrees Cancer, and Uranus 13 degrees Cancer, while the United States has Venus, Jupiter, Sun and Mercury in Cancer.

It is important because this year

Uranus will make its 84-year return to the sign Cancer, reaching the conjunction of Russia's radical Mars during 1949-1950, of the Russian Moon during 1950-1951, and of the Russian Uranus 1951-1952. During this period the original square between Uranus and Neptune in the Alaskan purchase will be touched off by Uranus and Neptune transits.

Neptune by transit is now in Libra. It has already passed the Sun, Saturn and Midheaven of the Russian chart. The Mars-Neptune conjunction of August 4, 1948 made a square to the Russian Uranus, a matter which can create problems concerning treaties and neighbors, together with troubles in the executive. It lies on the Eighth cusp of the Alaskan Purchase chart opposing the Sun and Neptune. Neptune will continue to oppose its own place in this chart through 1949, and late that year, and through to the fall of 1951, it will transit 17 degrees Libra in opposition to the Neptune of the money transfer date. Neptune will oppose the radical Pluto of the Russian chart from late 1951-1953, and conjoin the radical Mercury in the Tenth house from late 1953-1955. We might also note that Uranus and Neptune will make their exact squares to one another in the heavens from 1953-1955, hence Alaska can be practically reborn during the next seven years and acquire statehood, but tension concerning it may grow very high at times.

(*To be continued*)

# Numerology

*Clifford W. Cheasley*

To complete the analysis of the individual by the application of Number there is that calculation which results in the Expression Number. When this is done, we have before us the numerical equivalent for what the individual wants to do (Ideality); what he looks like or might appear to be (Impression); and what he can do or how he performs before the world (Expression).

It is by the Expression Number that individuals can be separated into types and styles of activity, and it is quite usual to have individuals accepted and catalogued by others according to the characteristics of the Expression number alone.

It is quite understandable that persons should become identified with the methods they employ naturally. In fact, in a society that highlights physical manifestation, it is rare that any individual is judged for what he or she is, unless what they do and how they do it happens to be of the same quality and quantity as his real nature.

To express this in numerological terms, it would be necessary to find a name (as given at birth) where the number equivalent of the letters added up to the same digit in counting the vowels as in counting the vowels and consonants together. As this is not too common, it stands to reason that the majority of persons prefer or choose certain associations, experiences, ambitions, assuming that their motives for the choice (Ideality) are or should be, plain to everyone else. As a matter of fact, their Expression Number might be entirely different or opposed to their Ideality and in their daily association, they would continue to be judged according to their Expression as having entirely different objectives.

In educating oneself numerologically, it is always best to check on both the Ideality and Expression numbers, to observe whether these are identical, or if different, how widely different they are. This will help the student to clear up many points in question for himself and others as to why there is so often a quality of expression which others see and which makes them accept us as being something which we are often ourselves unconscious.

To find Expression Number (the measurement of that mental and physical combination which is the acting and expressing individual), simply place under *each* letter of the name as given at birth the equivalent numbers and make a sum of them. This sum must then be reduced to a single digit so that the individual's expressed temperament may be typed.

| JOHN | DOE |
|---|---|
| 1 6 8 5 = 20 = 2 | 4 6 5 = 15 = 6 |

2+6 = 8 Expression Number

The Expression number takes its place in one of the same nine types as were used for analyzing the Ideality and Impression numbers. The meaning of types does not differ in character when applied to either of these three phases of the individual.

In applying the nine Numbers to the Ideality or inner self, the explanations have to be slanted with the recognition that it is the "desire nature" that is being analyzed. When applied to the Impression what the individual looks like is being explained, and now, in relation to the Expression, one should bear in mind that the daily methods, manners, ways of speaking and expressing are under scrutiny.

We must not assume that the quality and quantity of one's daily Expression is a true indication of the more individual, deeper, or emotional Self, for if this is done, it is possible to misjudge people and to be misjudged ourselves because of the differences between the inner (Ideality) number and the outer (Expression) number.

Towards others, our attitude should be to recognize and study the quality of daily Expression, the methods used, the types of procedure easily adopted, the ways and means employed, but not to form too rapid a conclusion about the worth and possibilities until we have had

the chance to study and observe through longer acquaintance, or until we have learned the measurement of the deeper desires (Ideality).

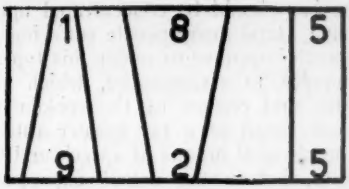
Toward ourselves, there should be a special study made of the Expression number in comparison with the Ideality number, before we assume that because we are enthusiastic about an idea, concentrated upon some objective of pleasure or profit, that we convey to other persons a clear picture of what we are promoting. If there is a discrepancy between these two numbers, it is wise to allow for the fact that our ideas need some slightly different handling and processing from what we might think before we attempt to express them to the world.

In this way we can always allow for what *others* think we are against what *we* think we are, want to be, or are trying to express. When one has adjusted the form of expressing and presenting an extremely important idea in accord with the Expression number—which is what the world thinks of us—it will be gratifying to observe how much more general and easy is its acceptance.

The average individual judges himself, his life, his associations emotionally, by the effect of their action and influence upon the five senses. The student of cosmic science has a much more comprehensive yardstick, and in the application of Numerology becomes easily aware of a person's motives, desires and ideals as against his daily methods and habit-formed reactions.

No associations, seriously affecting health, work, companionship or progress, will, after the early stages of study, be entered into without securing the vital information of an individual's motives and ability, which is hidden in the letters of the complete name as given at birth. Even the amusement, skepticism, or criticism of most people is, after a a wide enough experience, counted as a mere trifle when weighed against the risk of failure at a later date.

The following diagram will enable the student to divide all personalities into three classes and at the same time gain a clearer picture of the relationships that can exist in each type between feeling, desire, belief, concepts and the quantities that are actually at work in the daily ex-




pression. Ideality tells what is truly felt apart from what is said or the ways and means employed in expressing a desire. No individual can maintain his emotional or feeling ideal at a higher stage than the Ideality number, but there can often be the outer appearance of words, forms, actions, which either support or give life to what is hidden in the motives.

In the first type should be placed all those whose Ideality number is smaller in quantity than the Expressioin number. In the second type are placed all those whose Ideality is larger than their Expression; in the third and last type, all those whose Ideality and Expression quantity are identical.

I have chosen for the first and second examples rather extreme cases in order to make the interpretation the more clear, but even should the student find only a difference of 1 or 2 between Ideality and Expression, one or other of these two examples applies.

The first diagram applies to those whom the world accepts and approves of upon first acquaintance, because of their breadth and sometimes beauty of expression, and their ability to adapt themselves to situations and to act broadly, tolerantly and generously. Upon longer acquaintance they become less popular or acceptable because the smallness of their opinions, ideals, concepts is discovered. This type of individual, not being receptive to many ideals or ideas at one time, must make the most of or elaborate upon the few that he recognizes and so develop one or two ideas to their utmost capacity.

Our second diagram explains the type of which the reverse is true. Here is an individual capable of broad vision, imagination, generosity of feeling, many ideas (not, however, because the number is 8 but rather because the capacity is large). He is however unable to show naturally this inner concept completely by speech, act, method, and is somewhat at a loss which one of the many ideas

he has should be concentrated upon. I have found many people suffering from speech impediments under this type. The impulse to visualization, which is the idea and creator of the spoken word, goes ahead at a far greater rate than the physical organs of speech and therefore, before the actual expression is half completed, the stimuli leave the physical organs with nothing to use, no energy to operate with. A less extreme relation between Ideality and Expression number will seldom have this difficulty.

The third diagram deals with the type of character who seldom thinks before he expresses, for speech and action vibrate almost simultaneously with the desire, vision and ideas. If there is any restraint, which may be planted in this type of individual by environment, self-discipline or frustrations, it is still impossible for him to believe one thing and say another.

In dealing with the first type it will be seen that the phase of the personality to be developed and expanded is the Ideality, through interest in a greater number of subjects. In the second type there is no need to encourage more interests but to encourage actual expression in speech and action. This type wears well for there are always more ideas, larger views and information to be extracted from a longer acquaintanceship. With regard to the last type, it is necessary to educate the individual to seek other viewpoints outside of the ones that are natural and easy to them. A tendency to shallowness must be avoided by this means, also a tendency to become biased and single-tracked.

This diagram and the numbers which have been used to illustrate it, have no reference to the character of quality of the numbers but have a quantitative meaning.

What the nine numbers mean as they apply to daily Expression, methods, aptitudes, abilities, will follow later in this series. In the meantime, and now that the three important phases of individual individuality and personality have been dealt with, the reader may practice by the study of his own Ideality Impression and Expression.

It is not always possible at first to reconcile all action, impulse, desire, with these individual numbers although this will be found increasingly possible as study and practice are continued. Working under instinct and the rhythm of natural law as most people do, it is difficult at first to recognize true potentiality as clearly as it can be revealed by the impersonality of the Law of Number.

*To be continued*

## ARC OF ATTRACTION

(*Continued from page 7*)

for they are as numerous as are individuals. We simply sum up the highlights.

Advice to men who love women with Mars in:

**Aries**—O. K. if you like them scrappy. Liable to whip your ears down though.

**Taurus**—This one will stick to you forever. Don't try to leave her.

**Gemini**—Probably talk you to death.

**Cancer**—They might forgive, but they never forget.

**Leo**—She'll wear the pants — whether you like it or not.

**Virgo**—You have to convince this baby.

**Libra**—She's friendy all right—maybe too much so.

**Scorpio**—Don't trifle on this gal.

**Sagittarius**—Bet you can't keep up with her, especially in any kind of sports.

**Capricorn**—Says what she means and generally means business.

**Aquarius**—Unpredictable — lots of fun though.

**Pisces**—You can't help but feel sorry for her—she will see that you do.

When a man has Venus in the following signs he probably will act as I outline:

**Aries**—Rush you off your feet.

**Taurus**—Slow but dependable.

**Gemini**—Loves 'em all.

**Cancer**—You better be a good cook and like to stay home.

**Leo**—Eternal showoff.

**Virgo**—Coolish and analytical.

**Libra**—Perfect lover.

**Scorpio**—Jealous as hades.

**Sagittarius**—Has too many friends.

**Capricorn**—Generally it's a business proposition.

**Aquarius**—Erratic—you will never be bored.

**Pisces**—Likes them gentle and sweet—too much so sometimes.

# For the Ladies

**Margaret Morrell**

SOME sun signs are generally conceded to be the beauties of the zodiac—notably Aquarius, Libra and Taurus—while the descriptions of others in the olders writers are sad enough to give the natives an inferiority complex. Appearance, as Mr. Duff notes in his book, *Astrological Types*, seldom runs to a pure type; it is usually a complex of the physical characteristics of the Sun sign, the Moon sign, the Ascending sign, the signs occupied by the rulers of the Ascendant and of the Sun sign, and lastly, planets rising near the Ascendant. These rising planets can often throw one off completely. We have never seen a person with Venus rising who did not give at least the impression of being "pretty," especially in youth, even in cases where the features, when analyzed, show little real claim to beauty. Neptune also tends to bestow an appealing charm. Uranus close to the Ascendant in the 1st house is enough to make one question astrological descriptions altogether; to test this, check your charts for a Taurean or Cancer native with Uranus in the 1st and see how little of the shyness and reticence of these signs show thru. It is our opinion that the paradox of men or women who are really homely yet completely fascinating can be traced to the supermagnetic quality of Uranus rising in the Ascendant. This doesn't mean that Uranus rising cannot be beautiful—they are at times not only beautiful, but startlingly so.

* * * *

So-called good aspects often seem anything but constructive when they follow a period of unfavorable aspects to Saturn. Instead of getting a lot of work done, you may fall apart and accomplish nothing. This is probably because squares or other afflicting aspects, especially to Saturn, coincide with a continuous demand, or challenge as the case may be, so that you plod on, no matter how you feel—then the minute the pressure of necessity is no longer present, the reaction sets in, and collapse of initiative and energy is likely. Theoretically, you should be able to forge ahead rapidly and effortlessly once the blocking force of Saturn afflictions is removed. Actually often it seems more like pushing with all your might against a door that someone with a superior strength is holding shut on the other side. Suddenly the "big fellow" steps aside, the door opens and you fall inside—but flat on your face. And unless you can pick yourself up fast enough to do what you wanted to do in that room when you were on the outside trying hard to get in, you're very likely to find yourself outside again, exerting effort once more to enter. This is one reason why interpretations of favorable periods, such as last April, often go haywire, whereas predictions of difficulties almost always hit the nail on the head—you can bank on Saturn putting up the obstacle, but you can't bank on the energy the individual will have left once Saturn permits the door to open. We also notice that days with exceptionally good aspects, particularly if Jupiter, Venus or Neptune is involved, bring interruptions of all kinds—pleasant ones to be sure, but nevertheless time-consuming—with the upshot that none of the beautiful promise of accomplishment is fulfilled. It takes a person of great control, determination and ambition to throw cold water on the social amenities of these Jupiter, Venus, Neptune aspects in order to set himself to his appointed task; they are relaxing, and with the average person, they are productive only for the salesman, the politician, or worker who trades on entertainment or personality selling.

* * * *

The traditional colors for Libra are crimson and white. We suggest for Libra natives born in September or from October 1st to 3rd, crimson, apple green and tangerine; for those born October 3rd to 13th, pale blue, pink or orchid; for those born October 13th to 23rd, white, yellow and scarlet.

The jewels also can be divided into three groups: opal, coral and moss agate for Librans born September 23rd to October 3rd; cornelian and lapis lazuli for those born October 3rd to 13th; diamond and crysolite for those born October 13th to 23rd.

# Fixed Stars and You

## THE FIXED STARS IN LIBRA

Irys Vorel

AN interesting paradox of cardinality expressing in negation is offered by Libra, the Hellenic sign. Here even the erotica is rooted in a detached mentalism —affections are void of passion, thoughts uttered without vehemence. But this divorcement of pure reason from the plane of emotion symbolizes the *Scales*—with the balance usually tilting toward reflection as the weightier of the two. Libra after all is catalogued as mental, masculine and cardinal.

And cardinality will come out. Libra can take a firm stand—but it is usually by taking French leave via the backdoor and by graciously but obdurately voicing NO. Please do not confuse this suave negating with the indirect approach of brooding, nocturnal Cancer. Libra is ever trying to reconcile paradoxes. Sublimation, transmutation, mitigation—are all Libra keywords.

And note, we say Libra, not *Librans*. For natives of the sign of the Scales may borrow emotional intensity from their adjoining Scorpio; and Leo frequently supplies the flame of the heart, if natal planets tenant these signs.

What about the Fixed Stars in this autumnal sign and their influence on the Libran temperament? Do they corroborate the above statement that these natives are past-masters of those "stoop to conquer" tactics? Most decidedly *not*. Let a luminary or planet come into the line of light of any of these stars, especially Vindemiatrix, Spica or Arcturus, and our typical, unruffled Libra may suddenly demonstrate a positivism akin to ruthless self assertion. Hesitancy and suavity go by the boards. Instead, the light chemistry of star and planet combined recreate the ego: an inversion from Aries. A pioneer type is the result, now wandering the highways of creative transmutation of accepted standards. This is the reason why students of astrology cannot afford to overlook Libra Fixed Stars in any nativity. They simply abound in the charts of the mighty.

**ZANIAH**—3° 43′ Libra: Constellation The Virgin.

If you were born on September 26th, 27th and 28th your natal Sun is with this charming Venusian star of fourth magnitude. It counsels you to develop charm. Your personality, like an opal—the birthstone of Libra—contains hidden multi-hued beauty, but prismatically, its light must be made to sparkle and to radiate. Zaniah will do just that: with a little self-study on your part you may transform yourself from an insignificant, colorless nobody into a fascinating social magnet.

It does not matter what avenues to success you wander. Zaniah may aid the hard-boiled politician to prominence, help fill the coffers of money jugglers and commercial tycoons, and of course, it is a tremendous asset for the child of art or literature, when trying to win recognition. Its virtue is an amazing understanding of the mood of the moment; Zaniah bestows a sense for the value of a given situation. This applies to those embarrassing deadlocks in a conversation, to the frosty silence in a social gathering, or even to the vast sweep of a coast-to-coast public sentiment that could be profitably exploited.

Because of this orb's essential Venusian properties its influence is usually more effective when conjunct Luna or Venus than when with the Sun or any fiery planet.

The following persons have Zaniah conjunct planets in their nativity: Mrs. F. D. R. (Mercury); Elliot Roosevelt (Mercury); Irving Bacheller (Sun); Max Schmeling (Sun); Joseph Haydn (Jupiter); Ismet Inonu (Sun).

**VINDEMIATRIX**—8° 50′ Libra Constellation The Virgin.

**CAPHIR**—9° 02′ Libra: Constellation The Virgin.

Only twelve minutes apart, shining from the same sector of the sky, these stars amalgamate their rays into a harmonious light chemistry which is extremely propelling and intense. Titans of history were often born with the Sun conjunct these orbs, on or around Octo-

ber 2nd, for somehow such natives do not seem to stop at the half-way house. They go all the way to the top.

Caphir is the gentle one of the two, the lesser one although of 3½ Magnitude, lending charm and Venusian grace to the stern Vindemiatrix of 3rd Magnitude, marked by a touch of Saturn. Vindemiatrix, being more ponderous, seems to exert a greater influence on human destiny than does Caphir.

If these stars are prominently placed in your horoscope you may as well make up your mind to do something worthwhile with your life, and you should try to excel in a chosen vocational field.

A longing to benefit mankind may impel you to join political or religious groups. Follow your intuitions, especially when your cherished convictions prime your hunches: you may have a message to give.

Romantic fascinations and social conquests are by no means wanting in the lives of fair ones who follow these lucky stars. Glamorous Lilly Langtry (Ascendant), flirtatious Marie Antoinette (Jupiter), and the famous ballad-lady Annie Laurie (Mars) of Maxwelton House, are examples.

But even in our day and age members of the distaff side have benefitted by the touch of Venus of Caphir and used the ambitious element of Vindemiatrix to climb the career ladder to fame. Faith Baldwin (Sun), author of romantic novels, and Margaret Widdemer, the poetess (Sun), felt the urge to fictionize the erotica (Venus) in its conflict with the bewildering complexes of society (Saturn).

But the lion's share of fame goes to political leaders, especially if religion or race ideals enter the picture. Mahatma Ghandhi, born October 2nd, who started life as an educator and journalist, could not escape his ultimate destiny as a great emancipator of his race.

And here is a tell-tale illustration: the fighter for theosophical concepts, Dr. Annie Besant (Aries rising), and General Hindenburg (Capricorn rising) were born on the same day: October 2nd, 1847. What a grand opportunity for the researcher to verify the oft repeated assertion that a complete horoscopic synthesis is unthinkable without the exact rising degree.

Others with these orbs in their nativity are: George Washington (Jupiter); the Christ (Jupiter); Lord Nelson (Mercury); Carol of Roumania (Mars).

**ALGORAB**—12° 20′ Libra: Constellation The Crow.

This rather difficult ray effects the sun position of you who saw the light on October 5th, 6th or 7th, introducing no end of unexpected ups-and-downs into your life. It may inflame your ambitious nature to aim for a big goal, but do not taint your glory by a too grossly materialistic approach. You may be endowed with executive ability, cool logic and a keen analysis of prevailing economic conditions, and you may reap outstanding success. However, you must learn to curb your tendency to emphasize merely external factors.

Marriage nearly always plays an important part in the lives of ladies with Algorab in conjunct planets in their nativity.

Janet Gaynor (Sun); Eleanor Roosevelt (North Node); Henry Wallace (Sun); the Dionne quints (Jupiter); Eddie Rickenbacker (Sun); Prince Albert of Belgium (Jupiter); Sir Oliver Lodge (Jupiter); and John Baird, inventor of television (Uranus), are examples.

**SEGINUS**—16° 32′ Libra: Constellation Bootes.

This third magnitude star has a definite Saturnian affinity. Hence persons with this influence pronounced represent the pensive Libra type; they are usually idealistic, earnest and philosophical.

If you were born with this star conjunct planets in your chart, especially conjunct the Sun (i.e., if born October 9th, 10th or 11th), you may suddenly and unaccountably find yourself wandering along Via Dolorosa. For like a sinister squall on a tropical sea a mood of utter desolation—the signature of Saturn exalted in Libra—may descend upon you like a bleak cloud.

Banish these grey in grey moments, for they block the road to your ultimate success. Associate with cheerful people who will encourage your virtues and talents. Heed the Seginus advice: "Keep your chin up!"

Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt (Sun); Henry Wallace (Uranus); Walter Pidgeon

(Jupiter); Austin Chamberlain (Mars), have this star strong in their nativity.

**FORAMEN**—21° 03′ Libra: Constellation Navis Argo.

This variable star was powerful on the birthday of General Eisenhower, and if you saw the light on October 13th, 14th or 15th you too have Foramen conjunct your natal Sun. Dignity, piety, a subtle mind, idealism, are its virtues. Its nature contrasts with that of Algorab, which tends toward frivolity.

You are well fitted for confidential posts, managerial jobs and executive responsibility, provided you are not being interfered with by some smart Alec. This applies also to those "private affairs" which include marriage.

Persons with Foramen conjunct planets in their nativity are: Katherine Mansfield (Sun); Sir Christopher Wren (Mercury); Halley (Mars): Ariosto (Mercury and Venus).

**SPICA**—22° 43′ Libra: Constellation The Virgin.

**ARCTURUS**—23° 07′ Libra: Constellation Bootes.

Glamorous and mighty, these first magnitude orbs have been sung about since Biblical bards raised pious eyes heavenward. Arcturus, star of destiny, particularly seems to fascinate the imagination of poets. And no wonder, for if conjunct natal Sun, its influence on human lives is epochal and catapulting.

Oscar Wilde's tragic *denoument* is a fitting illustration. Spica, Venusian and inspirational, bestowed genius. But unbridled appetites, like worms in a rotten fruit, invited the wrath of a cosmic adjuster.

Erstwhile playboy of the Balkans, Carol of Roumania, too, demonstrates by his exile these stars' fatalistic manifestation in ratio of his exalted station in life.

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS FOR 1949**

**Price, $1.50**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Although only seventeen minutes apart Spica and Arcturus do not unite their rays but operate as an alternating current. This explains the shocking, drastic revearsals of fortune of such persons whose unconventional disregard for moral principles cause an adverse karma to operate.

Yet here is a list of splendid characters who knew how to harness the light essense of these stars to their advantage: Max Heindel (Saturn with Arcturus); Babson (Jupiter with Spica); Martin Luther (Jupiter with Spica); William Pitt (Venus and Jupiter with Arcturus); J. B. Priestley (Saturn with Arcturus). Kathleen (*Forever Amber*) Winsor and William Orville Douglas have Sol conjunct these stars; both were born October 16th.

## A MUSICIAN'S CHART

(*Continued from page* 12)

take them, the conjunction with Mars may have thrown a monkeywrench in the machinery now and then; the nearly exact opposition to Neptune and Pluto, both in the 12th, has not helped this combination either: intrigues from without, distorted ideas of grandeur, misunderstandings and misinterpretations from within, have been more than once a stumbling block in the way of final success. Another index that worldly success might not have come too promptly or easily is that Sun and Venus, not making any near contacts, and both in the musical, creative Pisces, are in an intercepted sign. The close conjunction of Mars and Moon explains many a flareup in personal or vocational matters; besides, Uranus, the wilful, the independent and highly individualistic planet is located in the 6th and in Libra, where mental adaption and work for and with others finds its expression.

When all is said and done, the dominant Jupiter, high up in the heavens, and so fortunately linked with inspirations (Neptune) and initiative (Mars) in the 10th house of success, achievement and fame so harmoniously related to the 12th—the depths of the fertile, creative mind — and with the 7th — the outer world's relation and response — is the Open Sesame to the life and work of this great artist.

# The Younger Generation

## SOME PRENATAL INFLUENCES

Beatrice L. Redding

THERE are many influences acting upon mother and child long before their relationship actually begins, often long before conception occurs. Perhaps we do not realize that this most intimate tie of life is, like all other experiences, an outgrowth of character into destiny. Yet the horoscope reveals the pattern of each life in this respect, as in others. There is a karmic tie between parents and their children.

It is rare to find a mother who enjoys an entirely happy and constructive experience with all of her children, just as it is rare to find great wealth, perfect beauty or super-abundant health lavished upon one fortunate mortal. There are infinitely variable configurations here as elsewhere in life patterns. We know women longing to share fine character, material advantages and deep devotion with the children they can never bear, while papers carry pictures of children cruelly abused, neglected or abandoned by their parents.

Coming to the individual mother and her child, there are still in existence some gross superstitions concerning the possible influences of a mother or her surroundings upon her unborn child. Years ago people ceased to believe that monsters of half human-half animal origin could be born and gradually the advance of medical knowledge has ruled out malformations and disfiguring marks as the product of harmful maternal impressions. It became known that the foetus has been completely formed very early in pregnancy, before the mother may even be aware of her condition, while the unpleasant experiences supposed to mark the child occur much later on. The germ plasm may carry a hereditary defect or it may be injured by something in the early environment—serious defects mean a natural abortion, with comparatively few abnormalities coming into the world alive. Minor defects are said to occur about once in sixty births, with those serious enough to cause stillbirth or inability to sustain life occurring about once in two hundred twenty-five births.

For thousands of years people believed that the unborn child was influenced by the mother's moods and by the events of her daily living. Mothers were supposed to gaze upon beautiful statues or pictures, to hear music or read masterpieces of literature, to have their whims and cravings taken very seriously so that their children should be born beautiful, intellectual, or what not. In the fairy tale, Rapunzel had to be given to the wicked witch who caught the unfortunate child's father stealing from her garden the rapunzel (lettuce) which the mother craved. And it was told how the mother of Henry of Navarre, wishing her son to be a brave man, would not cry out in labor but sang martial songs until he was delivered. Today we are inclined to class all these things with the myth that bear cubs are born little lumps of fur that must be licked into proper shape by mama bear—hence "an unlicked cub" is still a term of reproach for a careless mother.

Educated people do not expect a pregnant woman to withdraw from her ordinary activities and contacts for fear of any adverse effect on her child, aside from undue fatigue or hazard to her own general health. Nor do they expect her to gain anything from museum trips, concerts, lectures, etc., but her own sense of pleasure in cultural activities. Her child may inherit similar tastes or talents from her or from other members of the family, but he cannot inherit any acquired (or merely wished-for) characteristic whatever. There is no nervous connection between mother and child, no mingling of blood streams. The child draws his sustenance from the mother's blood and excretes his waste into it through the placental tissue. So for some years it has been the scientific fashion to scoff at the idea that the mother could possibly have any influence at all upon her child. However, recent medical findings are making it clear that nature's protection of the developing embryo is not always complete. This elaborately guarded castle, too, has its little postern

gate through which messengers may leave or secret enemies creep in.

It is known that the foetus is affected by some substances taken from the mother's blood. Guttmacher says, "This delicate interchange between mother and foetus is further illustrated by the observation that cigarette-smoking by the mother temporarily increases the rate of the foetal heart. According to Sontag and Wallace, the maximum effect occurs from seven to twelve minutes after the cigarette is first lighted. We have no proof that this brief nicotine acceleration of the foetal pulse is injurious." He also notes that the mother's hormones may cause a slight symptom of menstruation in female infants, while the breasts of both boys and girls enlarge on the third or fourth day and may even secrete a little milk. The drugs used to relieve pain in childbirth are also absorbed by the child and unless very skillfully employed may render it unable to begin breathing normally.

It has been known for some time that defects of the foetus can be caused by environmental conditions arising after conception, such as X-ray or radium treatments or the incompatibility between a Rh-negative mother and her Rh-positive child which may cause the death of the child. Studies show that German measles contracted before the eighth week of pregnancy caused congenital cataracts in all the children, often with heart disease or microcephaly; contracted between the eighth and twelfth weeks about half the children suffered from these defects; after the twelfth week nearly all the children were normal at birth. Pneumonia and some other diseases attacking the mother may cause the death of the unborn child, while children may be born with certain infectious diseases such as smallpox if the mother happens to have contracted them. Venereal diseases are never inherited through the germ plasm but are transmitted by an infected mother before or during birth. Congenital syphilis can be prevented in nearly all cases by treatment of the mother with the standard drugs or penicillin as the child also absorbs the medication. Some parasites and viruses are also able to penetrate the defenses of the unborn.

Recent studies are bringing out interesting possibilities of prenatal influence, once so positively thrown on the heap of discarded superstitions. Premature or sickly babies are most frequently born to mothers subsisting on an inadequate diet while the tendency to repeated miscarriages is also noted in this group. This agrees with the experience of small animal breeders—who often have to learn the hard way that pregnant and nursing mothers must have plenty of nutritionally adequate food if they are not to produce weak, rickety and disease-susceptible litters. One has to see to believe the miracle wrought by the addition of cod liver oil and a mineral-iodine ration to the ordinary diet.

Astrologers would say that such lacks as inadequate housing or need of freedom from burdening cares are due to Saturnian afflictions in the chart. We would also warn a prospective mother that Mars-Uranus afflictions affecting her house of children could cause difficulties unless she controlled her temper, avoided friction with uncongenial people and sensibly regulated her daily habits and activities. We would show her how she short-circuited her energies and burned up her needed reserves. Our astrologic terms might sound a bit superstitious, though true, so we had better quote the principle in more conventional language. Baruch says "Apparently if a woman is continuously upset during pregnancy she runs a very good chance of giving birth to a thin and irritable little baby. The explanation is logical: Prolonged emotional tension in the expectant mother increases the foetal heart-beat. In turn, as the baby's heart-beat becomes rapid, the whole metabolic rate also rises. As a result, fatty tissue cannot form in adequate quantity over either nerves or muscles. This results in irritable, nervous reactivity and in a thin covering. The prenatal influence, however, has not come from the outside. It has come from within the mother. It has been generated by her own inner turmoil and strain."

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY**
**TABLES OF HOUSES**
**Price $5.00**
**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

## October, 1948

Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE July 31, 1948

*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.*

THE period of harmonious aspects which commenced in July continues through October. From the New Moon of the 2nd to the Full Moon of the 17th there will be four sextiles, one trine, two conjunctions and no squares or oppositions. Between the Full Moon and the New Moon of November 1st there will be three sextiles, one trine, one conjunction, two squares and no oppositions. Such a remarkable run of aspects as the world has been having for several months calls for extra effort to take advantage of such conditions and *not* drift and dream just because one can get away with it.

The Full Moon of October 17th will be a Lunar Eclipse, but of the penumbral type which is not usually listed in eclipse catalogues or ephemerides. The November 1st New Moon will be a Total Solar Eclipse. As a result an "eclipse-season" commences on October 17th, and there should follow a general change of phase in the development of world events. During the first few days of October Mars in Scorpio is passing over the place of the November 1947 Solar Eclipse and opposite the May 1948 Solar Eclipse. Mars, as activator, may "set off" some very important events linked with these eclipses. Harry Truman certainly ought to be very much affected since the eclipses fell on and opposite his natal Sun. He may run into some fireworks early this month.

On October 6th both Mercury and Uranus turn retrograde. This will place extra emphasis on Mercurial matters, i.e., liaison, communications, etc., and a period of slow-down, tangles and difficulties may ensue. The tangles, while unnoticeable as early as September 17th actually started to form then. Mercury turns direct in motion again on October 28th and the tangles should then start to unravel and move ahead but may not completely finish this process until about November 13th.

### United States

Due to the great predominance of sextiles and trines this month special significance attaches to any squares or oppositions. There are only two squares in the New and Full Moon charts and both are indicative of violence since both involve Mars. At the New Moon the Scorpio Mars squares the Leo Pluto, and at the Full Moon eclipse Mars squares Saturn from the first degree of Sagittarius. One might say that these two charts get their dynamics, their backbone and "salt" from these afflictions since they otherwise would be easy and "weak."

The Mars-Pluto square will be vital to the U.S. since at Washington Mars will be at the very end of the 9th house and Pluto in the 7th. A Mars-Pluto square is one of the most violent aspects there is and appears to indicate a struggle of unorganized (Mars) against organized (Pluto) violence. This suggests that the force of our government (Mars near M.C.) in foreign affairs will be directed against the organized coercion of an enemy (Pluto in 7th). Since the Soviet Union and Communism are highly Plutonic—a system of organized and secret coercion—this may mean some real sparks which will be more concrete than the usual verbal ones. (When the Soviet Union, which reunited the Russian states, was formed December 30,

1922, Pluto was in close opposition to the Sun.) Venus at the end of Leo conjoins Saturn at the cusp of Virgo in the 7th house. This may bring disappointments in our dealings with others, probably allies. Thus any grief we experience this month is most likely to come through opponents and allies (7th house).

The New Moon itself is conjunction Neptune and gives to the following month the typical vagueness, confusion of values and ideality that are Neptune's. However, the chart is quite constructive. (The Saturn-Venus conjunction is sextile Uranus in the 5th; Saturn is sextile Mercury in the 9th; Pluto and Venus trine Jupiter in the 11th.) This harmonic pattern is further strengthened by the sextile of Pluto to the New Moon. Indeed, this gives to the events of this month a universal significance and scope, and makes Pluto the focal planet in the chart. With this basically fine pattern cooperative effort over a wide front can produce some practical working arrangements for dealing with the financial problems of our allies (Lunation in 8th) and with the problem of coercion (Pluto in 7th).

Mars-Pluto being angular will be pronounced in its effects, but at the October 17th Lunar Appulse (Full Moon), the Mars-Saturn square will be in mutable signs, and also in cadent houses. Therefore, the conflict will not be as severe. Labor certainly should be involved since Mars is in the 6th house (as is Jupiter) where the square to Saturn in the 3rd suggests difficulties over the organization of a routine, or more specifically, over transportation and communications. More striking is the mundane square of Uranus just above the Ascendant to Venus at the 4th cusp, although zodiacally they are not square. The people of the U.S. are liable to be pretty individualistic under this to the extent that this can have an adverse effect on their basic search for peace; indeed, individuality and peace aims will be in conflict.

Yet the overall pattern of this chart is predominantly a harmonic one especially as Jupiter trines the Moon, sextiles the Sun and Mercury, while Mercury in turn trines Uranus. Since the Full Moon falls in the 5th-11th of national aspirations and their expression and projection, we should be able to make real gains in this phase of our lives and in particular to be able to express them well—Mercury well-aspected in the 5th. Perhaps some move will be made that will benefit labor or solve a public health problem since the well-aspected Jupiter is in the 6th. We just need to tone down that rising Uranus a bit and control any feeling of rbelliousness that rises up in us collectively.

#### Western Europe

The New Moon chart for Western Europe has nearly all the planets below the horizon. Jupiter in the 7th in zodiacal trine to Pluto should favor the growth of alliances but Pluto angular in the 4th is mundanely square to Jupiter so that basic circumstances arising from the power-political struggle may well void this promise. The lunation itself at the 6th cusp stresses socialistic measures involving labor and public health matters. Uranus, well-aspected in the 2nd, might bring some sudden tangible economic gains, yet the ability of the people of Western Europe to enjoy life may be hampered and frustrating — Venus-Saturn at 5th cusp.

The Lunar Appulse indicates changes in government or wilfulness by the governments of Western Europe in the weeks following since Uranus is in the 10th. However, the inherent conservatism of the people may be able to control this, since Saturn just above the Ascendant sextiles Uranus. Venus in the 1st promises an emphasis on the people's search for peace in a world where peace seems nowhere in prospect. The Appulse in the 2nd and 8th stresses concern with and progress in all financial matters since it is well-aspected by Jupiter in the 4th, i.e., an improvement in the feeling of security.

#### Eastern Europe and the Near East

While Jupiter and Saturn are zodiacally widely trine, they will be mundanely square and strongly angular for Eastern Europe and especially at Athens, Greece —Saturn at 4th cusp, Jupiter at 7th. Thus it looks as though promised advances in dealing with partners will be in conflict with fundamental security necessities and block such gains. The Neptunian New Moon in the 5th accents the emotional expression of collective desires while Uranus in the 1st indicates

that the people will be ready to try new measures and to seek freedom of action. Labor will probably experience violent conflicts—Mars in 6th square Pluto.

Uranus will be even more angular in the 10th in Eastern Europe than in Western Europe at the Athens Full Moon which increases the probability of sudden changes in high office. The beneficial effects of the Appulse's aspects to Jupiter should be more pronounced too and this should mean a real gain for economic foundations of the countries in this area. Discussions of such matters can be a great help since Mercury is also well-aspected in the 2nd. The conflicts, indicated by the Mars-Saturn square, should express at the local level—Mars in 3rd—and involve hidden restraints—Saturn in 12th. With Neptune rising stability cannot be expected under present conditions for the nations of the Near East and Eastern Europe.

#### Russia and the Middle East

Except for Uranus in the 12th, where it opposes the Sun of Stalin's birthchart and thus indicates internal disaffections, all the planets at the Moscow New Moon will be below the horizon. Thus, much that occurs in Russia and the Middle East will not be evident, this being further emphasized by the Neptunian Lunation in the 4th. The Mars-Pluto square is liable to manifest its violence in matters affecting labor, the army and the economy (2nd and 6th houses), but being mundanely trine circumstances should ease the conflict pattern. This should be further eased and provide opportunities for constructive advances in that Jupiter in the 6th is trine Pluto.

Neptune is also angular at the Appulse —1st—and thus October will prove to have a Neptunian flavor, an element of that fantasy which crops up in Russian activities. Changes in foreign policy, and the sudden ones so characteristic of the Soviet elite, can be expected since Uranus is in the 9th. Travel difficulties or disputes with bordering states should be resolved since the Appulse in the 1st-7th is in good aspect to Jupiter in the 3rd and by the month's end Mercury is once more moving direct. There may be quarrels and local resentment (Mars in 3rd) against bureaucratic restrictions (square Saturn in 11th) as a result of earlier difficulties.

#### India and Central Asia

With Pluto rising at the New Delhi New Moon in square to Mars in the 4th it looks as though an attempt will be made to control the people through violence. This could assume serious proportions and conflict under these conditions could have a grave effect on Hindustan since Pluto is close to its natal Leo Sun. A great deal of self restraint may be necessary in order to master mass emotion successfully. Since Venus-Saturn are at the 2nd cusp some losses either of land or money can be anticipated. However, the overall pattern of these New and Full Moon figures is such that none of the problems posed are insoluble; much can be accomplished in the way of reaching compromises and putting forth further constructive efforts.

Pluto will be at the M.C. at the Appulse which indicates probable police action by the Government. It is unfortunate that Saturn, zodiacally square Mars —10th to 1st—is mundanely square it also as this indicates a sharp difference between government regimentation and popular passions. Thus October may prove to be anything but a quiet month for Hindustan and Pakistan. But in spite of some changes in foreign economic commitments—Uranus in 8th—the economy can make important forward strides — Jupiter in 2nd well-aspected to Appulse. Sanitation and the laboring classes may benefit particularly from this in that the Appulse Moon is in the 6th. In spite of the lurking communal tensions in this great subcontinent the most dangerous period is probably over and gradually order and internal peace can be expected to come to this Mother of Civilizations.

#### East Asia and Australasia

In the Lunation chart for Nanking, the Lunation is conjunct Neptune at the cusp of the 2nd house. This looks like a continuance of the economic chaos and lack of hardheaded realism about inflation which have increasingly characterized the Kuomintang government. Much will transpire behind the scenes and the results are not liable to be pleasant—Venus-Saturn in 12th and Pluto in 12th square Mars in 3rd. A sense of isolationistic defeatism, plus an intensification of the struggle of the Kuomintang with

its local enemies, will not brighten the life of the long-suffering and patient Chinese. Some abrupt reshufflings in the Government are probable — Uranus in 10th — but while this could bring better conditions, too much cannot be expected.

The Appulse chart is better since Jupiter is rising and the Mars-Saturn square is cadent in the 12th and 9th houses. The latter may force a greater degree of realism in foreign policy, and even some fruitful peace moves—Venus in 9th. The Government's actions will be especially important in the latter half of October since at the Appulse the Sun is in the 10th and Moon in the 4th. The well-aspected Mercury may enable the Government to improve its propaganda for internal as well as external consumption.

#### Latin America

Both the New and Full Moon appear to hit vital angles if set up for Rio de Janiero. At the New Moon a good month for the Government is in view since Jupiter culminates. The Neptunian New Moon angular in the 7th stresses Brazil's relations with her allies. However, public health and labor matters may experience setbacks due to the Venus-Saturn conjunction in the 6th. All will not be complete sweetness and light since Uranus in the 4th promises some rebellious tendencies and criticism of the Government. More serious will be the effects of Mars-Pluto in the 8th and 5th. Deeply emotionalized clashes, colored by the will to national self pression, may hamper Brazil's economic partnerships and reason is very liable to be replaced by passion. In spite of all this, the pattern is more harmonious than otherwise and through intelligent effort and goodwill most differences can be resolved.

The Full Moon is especially striking at Rio since the Appulsed Moon is just inside the 10th. Although well-aspected, and thus again favoring the Government, this suggests that in some way the people and their say in how they are governed will be "eclipsed." Uranus just above the Ascendant emphasizes their desire for freedom and changes, while Neptune at the end of the 3rd emphasizes the basic idealism underlying any dispute with the Government. However, labor can retrieve any overall disappointments it may have experienced earlier in the month since Jupiter is strong in the 6th. With Saturn in the 2nd square Mars in the 5th there probably will be a continuance of violent conflict over matters of economy and their relationship to the national form of self expression and projection, i.e., also indulgence. As we have pointed out more than once, this 5th house emphasis in Brazil's lunation charts has been recurrent for many months and is probably deeply significant.

**TO EACH A STAR**

**By**

**B. Y. Williams**

An ideal Christmas gift for the astrological student—B. Y. Williams lovely sonnets dedicated to each sign of the zodiac. Facing each poem is a full page design of the zodiacal symbol. Two record pages are inserted for each sign on which you can record the birthdates of your friends, acquaintances, relatives, etc. who come under the sign.

**Price, $1.50**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
**1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.**

### NEPTUNE IN LIBRA

(*Continued from page* 6)

ing is in evidence, brought on by the sufferings and anguish of a protracted war and its insidious after-effects. The Bible is sold and read as never before; even in mercantile advertisements we find quotations from the Scriptures. Humanity will more and more realize that "religion," the God within, alone can give life and binding force to material existence, that spirituality is a practical system of living, namely: works plus faith, altruism, and compassion. And is not all that defined in the true science of the Stars?

# Your Marriage Problem

## Rose Campbell Starr

**Mixed Romantic Indications**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*For many months past I have felt the need of some sort of assurance that life is not just one large, bitter pill, and am in hopes that you may offer some solution to my problem.*

*I was born January 23, 1916, at about 10:30 p.m., 41 N., 124 W. I married a man born November 11, 1913, on April 10, 1938; had a child born July 15, 1942, and was divorced April 11, 1947. Now I am completely at loose ends. I'm not sure what went wrong with the marriage, but would like to marry again some time, and am having a very unfortunate time with any members of the opposite sex who come into my life at present. Are there any indications that might lead you to believe I might sometime achieve a happy marriage, or at least a career in writing, which is my second love? I have been going with a man older than I, who was born April 15th, but his independence and undependability make me most unhappy. I am a member of the American Theosophical Society and as such try to call on my inner resources to carry me over the rough spots, but sometimes I just get too tired to try. Do you see any ray of light to brighten the future?*

*Aquarius.*

**ANSWER:** Neptune has been transiting over your Ascendant in square to your tenth house Saturn in Cancer, while Saturn transited your Mars, ruler of your seventh house of marriage, this late summer. Your progressed (retrograde) Mars in Leo has been opposing your fifth house Uranus in Aquarius. At the time these restless and testing configurations were manifesting, your progressed Sun came to your Venus in Pisces, your own personal ruler, stimulating the desire for real and enduring love.

While you did not give the birth year of the Aries man, his is the sign that occupies your seventh house of marital relationships, and you have both your progressed Jupiter and Venus (the greater and lesser benefics) in this sign. Your progressed Venus in Aries has now completed a square to your Saturn in Cancer, an aspect of separation and self denial, which was in force at the time you separated from your husband and were divorced. Your progressed Venus's present aspect is a sextile to your Uranus in Aquarius in your fifth house, also a trine to your progressed Mars, and these configurations, taken with your progressed Sun on your Venus this year, should attract romance, but not without the disturbing or disruptive tendency of the Mars-Uranus opposition, aforementioned in force also at this present time, which accounts for the independence, undependability, et cetera, you mention. Your progressed Moon, in Scorpio in square to your Mars and Mercury, which latter planets were in opposition at your birth, is another indication that conflict and some disharmony will be apt to present themselves in romance and friendships, and you will need to take special care to pour oil upon any troubled waters (your own ruler, Venus, is well configurated).

Indeed, this would be an exceptionally good time to endeavor to achieve success in the writing field. You should also be able to attain peace and tranquility within your own self, so that you will feel less need to rely upon others for emotional sustainment. Your progressed Jupiter is in sextile aspect to your Sun, which is in your natal fourth house. This accounts for your attraction to, or attracting, an older Arian. Aries is naturally independent—but if you tell him how perfect he is, he will be apt to bend to you more than if you continually oppose him. In fact, your progressions are becoming quite propitious, with your progressed Moon soon to enter Jupiter's sign Sagittarius and your third house, be-

fore which it forms a trine to your natal Jupiter in Pisces, and later a trine to your progressed Jupiter and a sextile to your Sun. By the time you read this, Saturn will have completed its transit over your Mars in Leo, and your problem should have largely diminished. And whether you marry or not under your present configurations, your outlook for the coming year is quite bright, romantically speaking.

**Time of Stress and Tests**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*In March 1947 I started having many heartaches and heard petty gossip about my husband. He started working for a relative as a bartender and then my troubles began.*

*He had been a kind and good husband for twenty-five years, and everybody liked him. He also helped others whenever he could with work or cash.*

*He changed overnight into a Mr. Hyde. He lies terrible everyday. He left me six times in the past year. He comes back humble and broke with no shoes on his feet.*

*We had a fair sized bank account and he drew out many hundreds before I got wise. I've always trusted him completely because he was so practical with money. And I lived within a $20 a week budget, paying insurance and buying my own clothes and food for the table. We own our home and had a car which he sold while away from home.*

*I have worked on and off. We have no children.*

*Now he is back again and wants to sell our home and furnishings. He owes loans and department stores on a budget account which he made while away. He hasn't any clothing nor shoes to show but claims that's what he bought on his $100 account. I have seen a good lawyer which cost me $50 yet I'm no wiser. My husband tells me he is sorry, he still loves me, and doesn't want me to get a divorce. Yet I'm getting very ill and thin from worry and upsets.*

*He was born April 25, 1897, at 10 a.m. My birth was on October 30, 1899, at 11:30 p.m., 42 N., 88 W. We were married Feb. 25, 1922, at 8 p.m., 42 N., 88 W.*

*His mother is a selfish person and always was demanding of him. Can you please suggest anything?*

*Libra.*

**ANSWER:** Your problem is indicated in your chart by your progressed Sun conjunct your progressed Saturn in Sagittarius this past year, also by your progressed Moon in Cancer in your twelfth house (domestic sorrows). Saturn in Leo has been transiting over your Ascendant, and is still in your first house (your own personal department), but will enter your second house of finances and business shortly. Indeed, there appears to be a lightening of the sense of personal responsibility you have felt for the past year. Your progressed Venus in Capricorn is in your sixth house, forming no afflictions to your other planets, and coming to a favorable sextile aspect to your Mercury-Mars conjunction in Scorpio in your fourth house, therefore you should be able to find some suitable employment that should divert your mind and bring you greater happiness and security. I believe if you will center your attention more on work and employment, and less upon your marital and domestic problems, you will alleviate the latter considerably.

Your progressed Moon in Cancer, while it is in your twelfth house, indicative of the domestic restrictions you mention, trines your Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Mars, all in Scorpio in your fourth house. This should attract easier conditions. Jupiter in Capricorn is also well placed for you this coming year. Also, Saturn in Virgo sextiles your Sun. No doubt, as it transits your second house, this will indicate financial and business organization or reorganization. Your progressed Mercury on your Uranus in Sagittarius is engendering an element of surprise—no doubt you have already experienced the adverse element of this in your husband's changed attitude and reactions. However, Uranus in Jupiter's sign cannot fail to present a shade of light in the seemingly dark cloud, and this should be more in evidence as time goes on.

In his natal chart, your husband has that so-called fateful conjunction of Saturn-Uranus in Scorpio in his fifth house, on a cross with his Mercury in Taurus and Moon in Aquarius. This powerful conjunction in Scorpio falls on your Mercury and Mars, near your Venus and Jupiter. These contacts can be testing, especially at a period of life when his progressed Sun is coming to

your Neptune in Gemini, and when your progressed Moon is on his Mars in Cancer. Unusual patience and endurance is required to pass these tests. And your husband's progressed Moon in Capricorn on your own progressed Mars hasn't made matters any easier; but after it leaves this stressful planet it will contact your progressed Venus, and there will be less likelihood then (in 1949-50) of so much dissension and disharmony in your association. In any event, the coming two years should be better for you than the past two have been.

**Romance Unreliable and Undependable**

*Dear Miss Starr:*

*It seems I'm getting weaker and wiser about myself, but do not get anywhere with my personal problems. I feel my family impose on me in everything—they do not care about my personal self development.*

*I'm a Cancer, born July 6, 1894, and not happy with my husband, born April 26, age 58. We were once happy, and then a "beloved Preacher" came by and did something to me while listening to him in church, and we fell for each other secretly. His birthday is July 9th, age 54. Now I cannot understand this. We both have shown each other love in different ways. I have told him I loved him so much it grieves me to let him go away to another town. He had been with us seven years, and he was promoted to a presiding elder in this other town. I feel sure he still loves me; however, he has a wife, and I have this one here, who is not a religious man like he should be. I have caught him telling me stories and undermining me.*

*Now I do not want to do anything wrong, but I do not love this one here and just am working and keeping the home up for him, just like a slave. I want to go up higher and not stay in a rut and lower myself. We adopted a girl when she was six weeks old. Now she is 27 years old and married, but before that the home was like hell, and she never loved me in late years. My husband made her like that. He goes down to see her a lot. I stay away. I help her now and gave her some things. I believe I have done my duty. She never paid me for her board, nor did he make her pay me. However, that has gone over the dam.*

*What hurts and worries me is my personal problem. I think I will go back to nursing and visiting sick friends and unfortunate ones. I will also read my books and magazines. There may be some I can find to help me in this life.*

*Do you think I shall live on with this man here? I don't believe my preacher friend wants me to.*

*Unhappy Cancer.*

**ANSWER:** It was not clear by your letter whether your husband was to be 58 on his last or former birthday—your letter arrived prior to his birthday. Therefore, I have not erected his chart, and can only make deductions from your solar horoscope, inasmuch as you did not give your own hour or place of birth.

It is evident that the beginning of your unhappiness and emotional unrest and dissatisfaction with existing marital conditions began with, or was stressed from, the advent of the "beloved Preacher" into your life. This may have occurred about the time of Saturn's entry into Leo, in which sign it passed over your progressed Venus in square to your Uranus in Scorpio in your solar fifth house, causing you to desire the unattainable, and to meet with disappointment as a result.

I believe, considering this aspect as well as other configurations in your chart, it would be well for you resolutely to put all thoughts, emotional and otherwise, of this married preacher from your mind, and devote yourself to your own life close at hand. Yes, work, particularly nursing, should be a suitable outlet. If born after 7 a.m., you have the Moon in Virgo. Saturn will transit this point and your progressed Sun this fall and during the coming year of 1949. Also later in 1949 you come under a progressed lunation in Virgo—indicative of a change in consciousness to take place around or following that time. As your progressed Moon in Leo this year sextiles your natal and progressed Saturn in Libra, after forming the square to your Uranus and conjunction your progressed Venus (which latter aspects should now be past), you may become reconciled with the old life, at least to the extent of following the call of duty. With your Saturn in Libra, well aspected by your Jupiter and Venus in Gemini, though square to your Cancer Sun, duty

(*Continued on page 68*)

# Message of the Stars

## October, 1948

Deborah Lewis

EFFECTIVE advance should be possible during October as there are nine major aspects (seven sextiles and two trines) that come under the head of "fortunate," and only two (squares) "unfortunate." From an actual "beginning" point of view there are three conjunctions, but these are problematical as far as obvious benefits are concerned. Nevertheless they indicate important decisions, conditions, events, as they occur either in angles or in cardinal signs. In any case the preponderant influences are for progress, attainment and success except for the fact that Mercury is retrograde for most of the month and the last week may be overshadowed by the eclipse of Nov. 1st.

This current backward move of Mercury shows an inclination secretly to attain ends that would be better served by outright honest action, as it slows to a standstill from the 1st to 6th of October, where it is stationary in 5 degrees of Scorpio. It then retreats to 19 degrees of Libra on Oct. 28th when it turns to direct motion. Mercury will again cross the 5th degree of Scorpio on Nov. 14th, about which time very significant events, conclusions or adjustments may cause great changes, particularly through elimination or drastic revisions pertaining to relationships, career, finance, industry, in personal or public life affecting national or international affairs.

The conjunctions of October are: Sun to Neptune, Venus to Saturn and Sun to Mercury, retrograde. The most important is Sun conjunct Neptune on the 5th, but even so it is not of first magnitude as it occurs (on different degrees) every year. This year Neptune is in 12 degrees of Libra and in 1949 the conjunction will take place in 14 degrees of Libra. It is conjunct Saturn in the U. S. chart and in the intervening year it will exactly square the radix U. S. Sun in 13 degrees of Cancer. The Neptune-Sun-Saturn conjunction can be of great benefit to scientific labors, to any combination of music and mathematics or to other art forms or mechanical production that demand precision of operation. Persons who are not afraid of work, who discharge responsibility ably, can use the combination to attain power over circumstances and in leadership through business, industry or politics. The Sun square Saturn, a radix feature in the U. S. chart, is an aspect of ambition, drive, organization, concentrated effort, a Phi Beta in the school of Hard Knocks. But the current square to Neptune is very treacherous in that it clouds issues, arouses emotions instead of mental processes and leads to very involved or unreliable associations. The weather may even be affected during such transits; anything from floods to drought could underly huge losses, financial, economic, agricultural.

Venus conjunct Saturn on Oct. 8th indicates limitations in food supplies and the assumption of obligations that are difficult to discharge. Employment conditions may become more restricted. However there are aspects here that encourage fresh and surprising opportunities for gain through these channels in both domestic and foreign affairs. The final conjunction on the 19th, of the Sun to retrograde Mercury, shows much activity in foreign affairs, possibly a crisis in industry, labor, and revisions of association in various fields (politics, business, social life). Also a lot of spade work might be necessary before accord is fully demonstrated and superior progress established; this could require more time, possibly until around Dec. 12th when far-reaching settlements may be announced in connection with worldwide interests and powerful diplomatic, political, economic and financial moves.

Two planets change signs by forward action in October; Venus goes into Virgo on the 6th and Mars into Sagittarius on the 17th at the Full Moon. Venus here tends to alleviate difficulties in all 6th house matters, especially employment and food; also putting romance into business and some cold business into ro-

mance. The Mars transit is important in that it stimulates individual or mass movements, ideas, intensity in action, especially as it moves from one sign or one department to another. Mars has a good deal of sympathy with Sagittarius, both being fiery and Mars sub-ruler of the 2nd decan. But impulse is apt to overrule logic and rashness break out of bounds. However Mars has only one major aspect in October, a square to Saturn on the 21st; so the pressure should be pretty well held in check except around that date when foreign affairs, labor, food, transportation, basic supplies and finance cause an acute situation.

The New Moon of October 2nd occurs in conjunction with Neptune and falls in the 8th house in that chart. Jupiter is the only planets in the eastern half, powerful in Sagittarius, direct in motion, situated in the 11th house, technically trine Pluto, Venus and Saturn, all in the 7th house and the only planets in an angle. This indicates great emphasis on other nations, the agreements, contracts, moves, affiliations just arranged or accomplishments hoped for in the near future; but again it may be December before such hopes materialize. In fact at present, with Mars, the south node and a stationary Mercury in the 9th house, difficulties between this country and those far or near may be in a state of upheaval, even though some surprising financial or economic settlements are due Nov. 7th to 14th. Labor conditions seem in process of vital changes. Earnings, income from any sources, prices, money values, may require unusual sense, insight, thrift, to maintain a balanced budget or escape sudden losses. Deaths abroad or touching leaders may have peculiar features. Gases, chemicals, poisons, may cause grave problems. Romance and social life appear subdued or erratic, but the marriage rate could pick up.

Cancer rises in a chart for the Full Moon of Oct. 17th with Uranus at the ascendent and the Moon (ruler) in the 11th house in Aries. With these exceptions together with the North Node, all other planets are below the horizon, showing personal reactions and concentration on domestic matters. Pluto, Saturn and Venus transit the 3rd, Neptune, Sun and Mercury in Libra the 5th, while Mars and Jupiter are in the 6th. Mars enters Sagittarius at this time and will conjunct Jupiter Dec. 1st. Employment conditions at present appear to be in a turmoil, with labor straining at the leash. Amusements and social affairs should pick up successfully. Education may be more centered on skilled trades or scientific pursuits than literary courses. Marriages among older persons may be surprisingly numerous.

**NEW MOON**
**Oct. 1 to 9**

Perhaps a week of fog, rains, mystery, delay, when for no apparent reason conditions go wrong or into reverse. The 1st is a day to use reason in every department, ordinary regular business or home contracts, work, play, or in most unusual ways. The New Moon on the 2nd is parallel and conjunct Neptune; foreign relations may have weird repercussions; prices, wages, income, payments, business have peculiar gyrations. The 3rd should be favorable for normal activities. But the parallel of Venus to Saturn on the 4th is an indication of burdens to come, the passing of playtime and work to be done; however it lightens the old treadmill with heart interests. The Sun conjunct Neptune on the 5th could especially react on associations, public confidence or approval, joint interests, assets, money, which may be explosive or intricate. Anything secret, hidden (germs, gases, termites, wells), misunderstood, fraudulent, treacherous, could cause trouble as well as carelessness, confusion, inattention. The 6th is an important day as Uranus and Mercury turn retrograde and Venus moves into Virgo sextile Uranus. Progress may be slow in many lines until Mercury turns direct again on the 28th, particularly business, travel, publications, money and public credit. But the Venus-Uranus aspect could aid in jobs, securing supplies, better health and lighten routine labors. Very profitable moves may be made on the 7th as Mars semi-sextiles Jupiter, but tricks and sharp trades abound. Venus conjunct Saturn on the 8th points to a settlement of difficulties, opens employment, furthers career and prestige with much opportunity to express talents by rising to responsibilities.

**FIRST QUARTER**
**Oct. 9 to 17**

A week to rebuild fences, revise, adjust, work out details, arrange assets and seek expansive openings, remembering that retrograde Mercury is not conducive to final deals. Sun sextile Pluto on the 9th indicates harmonious changes in world relations or effective moves in power diplomacy and politics. Mercury sextile Venus on the 10th brings good news, happiness, chances to improve work, home, resources, money. Unusual progress may be made on the 11th-12th on plans or projects. But on the 13th trouble might arise over finances (prices, income, credit), labor, health, that could become more acute next week. Clear up such matters on the 14th when Mercury sextiles Saturn and Sun parallels Venus; good will and solid work straighten conditions. On the 15th hints of a coming storm can shake foundations; nervous excitement causes loss. Mercury retrogrades into Libra in trine to Uranus and semi-sextile Mars on the 16th which betokens a surprising change for the better now and a big success around Nov. 9th; secrets may be revealed by intrepid effort.

**FULL MOON**
**Oct. 17 to 25**

The Mars influence is active and accelerating this week but tension and strife can be alleviated in various ways. At the Full Moon of the 17th Mars goes into Sagittarius, quincunx Uranus while Venus semi-sextiles Neptune. Keen insight and skilled labors pay handsomely yet a smash-bang riot or careless words and deeds create hostility, reversals, punishment, losses. On the 18th logical efforts, generosity, substantial moves, people, service, add to gains in money, power, social life, associations as Sun sextiles Jupiter. In fact the period over the 18th, 19th, 20th, may be a key to future constructive advance, requiring unusual foresight, ability to do a good job, alert readiness to grasp business, social, dramatic, financial opportunity. This opinion is based on a very active Mercury which parallels Saturn and conjuncts the Sun on the 19th, then parallels the Sun and sextiles Jupiter on the 20th as Venus semi-sextiles Pluto. Fast work on regular lines should have excellent results, although offers or deals at the moment may be somewhat limited. However on the 21st and 22nd the lid could blow off and hopes be defeated as Mars squares Saturn; politics, business, money, position, love may be involved. The 23rd could produce sudden success that would have permanent features as the Sun enters Scorpio, parallels Saturn and trines Uranus. Basic resources should be stimulated that day and the 24th.

**LAST QUARTER**
**Oct. 25 to 31**

The major tendency this week seems to be a growing disregard for costs, in money, credit, reputation, associations, home or heart interests. As the week comes up to an eclipsed Sun on Nov. 1st it might be wise to study, analyze closely or postpone any vital action during this period. High pressure groups may be very active on the 25th-26th, and a hard drive could appear to put over ambitious projects, but as Venus parallels Neptune schemes fire emotional conflicts. Sun sextile Saturn on the 27th should be excellent for decisions, agreements, action on conservative lines, revision (of ideas, position, place, plans, patterns, habits) and settlement of details. As Mercury turns to direct motion on the 28th such affairs may then be stabilized for the big push after Nov. 1st. Furthermore this should prevent reckless spending, waste, loss on the 29th when Venus squares Jupiter, as well as on the 30th, 31st, when the storm over labor, politics, money, romance, together with intrigue may grow in intensity. Irrational action could have notably adverse consequences.

**AGAIN IN PRINT!**

***SOME PRINCIPLES OF HOROSCOPIC DELINEATION***

***by Charles E. O. Carter***

**Price $1.25**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
**1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

# Libra

## The next 12 months

### for those born September 24th to October 23rd or those with Libra ascending

Margaret Morrell

This is a year of complicated, and somewhat contradictory, indications for you. Enormous changes are in the making; for a relatively limited number of Librans these drastic alterations may be taking place at this very time; for a much larger number of natives of your sign, major moves will come in the period between June and September of 1949. For still others, they will occur even later. Impending developments of this sort cast long shadows ahead, however, and the important thing is the preliminary interval to get set within yourself and in outer circumstances so as to be able to turn the tide of affairs to your advantage. You have an excellent chance this year to do that very thing — to clear your life of clutter and establish yourself firmly on the premises of a real self confidence inside and an impregnable material foundation in outer relationships and business.

You have a job to do before next June. You've been in a highly favorable position for the past two years (particularly last year) and a great deal depends on how much capital you made of your opportunities — whether you drifted with the current of pleasantries, wasted time on fruitless search of an easy living or quick profit, or took advantage of the opportunity to get set solidly with the right people, sifted the wheat from the chaff in personal relationships, sorted out your ambitions, separating acquired preferences and aims from those that grow from the deep roots of personal desire.

We stress this necessity that you have a clearly defined idea of what is really important to you in life because you have a second chance, so to speak, next April and May, when the main configurations repeat the pattern of the past summer. By June 1949 you should have decided which friendships are worth keeping, which activities contribute sufficient return in personal satisfaction to justify the time and energy expended on them, which profession will offer you the continual challenge you need to keep interest alive. Those who have made their choice and embarked on a course of action on that basis should reaffirm their aims in the light of their emotional reactions to the developments of the winter. The more secure you are in your outer position and in your inner convictions of the rightness of your course—*for you*—the less likely are you to be caught off balance by the swift and unexpected quality of events probably from June on.

**WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—**

**Prepare yourself during the winter to meet totally unexpected changes in relationships, jobs, locality.**

**Face squarely the possibility of marriage, divorce, the bearing of children.**

**Be prepared for job changes, a sudden rise in position, a free hand to dictate your end of affairs.**

**Return to tradition, environment, family background for psychic sustenance, advice, support.**

**Determine to gather the things out of life that really mean something to you — from a personal rather than from a conventional standpoint.**

#### Uranus

The next seven years (Uranus in Cancer, June 10, 1949 to September 1955) hold excitement, surprises, many successive changes. Developments include spectacular success, radical and repeated changes in personal relationships, professional connections or places of residence, sudden upheavals that jolt you unexpectedly out of supposedly secure patterns, publicity (or notoriety), and so on thru the list of all the possible (and usually unforeseen) events which can alter your status in the circles which comprise your "public life."

Some intimation of the oncoming changes may be gathered during September to Nov. 12, 1948, when Uranus moves briefly into, and back out of, Cancer. On the whole, though, definite developments during these two months are only likely in the lives of Librans born near Sept. 23rd-25th of any year, and possibly Librans born in 1884-85, 1905, 1914. It is probable that in most cases this preliminary transit will measure to sudden intuitions or changes in ideas; surges of rebellion at standard patterns or the demands made on you, with consequent determination to "do something about it;" meetings with people who will be involved in later changes; or tentative arrangements made that will lead up to major alterations next year. This could coincide with the conception of a project, the submittance of material to agents or publishers, the outlining of an idea to those who can make it a reality, the first steps, even if only in your mind, along any line that lead eventually to a radical change in your status. Such steps may be taken by a partner rather than yourself, especially in the case of Libra women; or developments in your parents' lives (particularly referring to your mother or your husband's father) can be the starting point of an altered relationship with them, or a changed status due to the changes in *their* lives.

In every case, the changes of the next seven years, whether they arise from change within yourself or circumstances beyond your control, may be traced ultimately back to this Fall. That's why this winter looms large in importance — it gives you a chance to prepare yourself, to mend social or professional fences, to develop material or ideas, to gain emotional equilibrium and intimate self sureness, to meet the impending challenges which begin in earnest from next June on.

If we were to search for a single example of a condition which would, in essence, describe a welding of the diverse planetary configurations of the next 12 months into a constructive example, it would be pregnancy. Conception, the slow gestation in the background, then the manifestation into form next year, applies equally well and equally as constructively to the literal question of an addition to the family (which is one of the typical developments of this cycle of changes and also of Jupiter in the 4th) as it does to the conception and bringing to life of an idea, a creative work or an ambition. For the success or prominence which comes with the 7-year cycle of Uranus in the 10th house is usually the result of *personal* ability, rather than the reward of long, faithful service or effort in a capacity that other people could fill (the latter is a Saturnian reward).

This *personal* or individual quality ties professional changes or success in with promtion of fresh ideas, new methods, new fields of expansion; with your personal sales ability or contacts; with your capacity to act as a conciliator, or administrator, or to fuse otherwise conflicting elements into an integrated organism; with the public applause for creative work; with personal beauty, charm, ingenuity, or ability to entertain. If you're definitely singled out of the crowd, it will be because you possess something that sets you apart from the rest—and if you hope to be singled out, put all your efforts into developing and publicizing your individual accomplishments or assets this coming winter and spring.

In some cases you may be thrust suddenly in the limelight thru no effort of your own, but here too you should take hold and make your individual capacities and ideas count in your favor.

More people may experience the sudden and unexpected character of this Uranus transit in the field of personal relationships than in any other. Family life is the scene of drastic shifts, either in location or personnel. The birth of children, the breaking away from home or other loss of some members of the family, can alter the pattern. Whirlwind courtship and marriage or remarriage, bitter separations, reconciliations or divorces, are frequent.

The volcanic suddenness and high voltage emotional character of all events, whether they are of a fortunate or destructive nature, lends a sense of unreality to the unfolding of situations; you're in, or out—or in and out again—before you've realized how or why. Impulse of a violent type which heeds neither opposition, obstacles nor consequences can sweep over you, leading you into unprecedented and, to say the least, ill considered action.

This is the reason for our placing such an emphasis on the need to establish emotional security within and material stability without *before* Uranus makes its real entry into Cancer next June, for the danger of Uranus square the Sun is in the tendency to break loose wildly from any situation where you can't dictate the rules; to pit *your* will against the world, *your* desire against convention or common sense; to kick opposition in the teeth as a gesture of personal independence, or for some other obscure and generally whacky reason. For the accent on the personal is double-barrelled—your personal liabilities as well as your personal assets are given a free rein — to make or break you as the case may be. There is little indication that the really destructive quality of Uranus will be in evidence in the next twelve months, except perhaps near the last week of July 1949 and near Nov. 1st; June 23rd; July 12th, 27th; Aug. 23rd; Sept. 1st, 28th; however, you're likely to notice a decided shortness of patience, and also to be associated with people who are arrogant, demanding or otherwise geared to try the patience of a saint — this can be partners, parents, bosses or anyone who has a real or imagined authority over you. Libra children will probably be particularly hard to handle and unreasonably resentful of even the slightest discipline; it is wiser to turn over the reins of authority to the father who will be able to win greater cooperation this year.

**WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—**

**Don't kick opportunity in the teeth in order to prove your independence of other people.**

**Don't let your ideas, estimates, desires, sail off into the clouds of unreality.**

**Don't make moves without giving all sides of the question a full-dress review.**

**Don't accept the world's view of you.**

### Jupiter

One of the surest indications that you have a chance to establish a strong and secure base between Nov. 15, 1948 and late next May is Jupiter's rapid passage thru Capricorn, your 4th house of foundations. Opportunity for such establishment does not cease, however, in May, for Jupiter continues in this house until Dec. 1, 1949. This position suggests improved relations with the family, the attainment of better living quarters, the profitable sale or purchase of real estate, the possibility of taking your place in the family business or receiving benefit due to family influence, background or property, the opportunity to land a good job and entrench yourself solidly. Marriage, the establishment of a home of your own, the bearing of children, are closely related to this transit, the more so since Jupiter will move into your 5th house of love and children from April 12th to June 27th. The opportunity to find romance or to experience a renewal of affection for partners is definitely present during this period; it is also a high spot of social success, creative activity, promotion of ideas or plans.

There is an element of excess in this otherwise favorable transit which may express itself in foolish sentimentality, squandering of patrimony, ridiculous illusions of grandeur, with consequently outsize demands. This side of Jupiter may be most in evidence near Jan. 21st, July 1st and 23rd and Aug. 27th, and combined with the disregard for consequences of Uranus square the Sun, can be destructive on a Jovian scale.

From a subjective standpoint, Jupiter in your 4th house opens the door for a return to, or a renewal of, a loyalty to the best of traditional values, to the steadfastness of inherited principles, to an integration of experience within the foundation of your being—all of which can supply emotional ballast during the unpredictable and stormy seas of the Uranus transit ahead.

### Saturn

Not only the opportunity but the need for building up the subjective resources which support your outer life are emphasized from another planetary direction—Saturn's passage thru Virgo, your 12th house, from Sept. 18, 1948 to Nov. 20, 1950. This is traditionally a period of withdrawal from involvement with the

outer world in order to examine and thus learn to know one's self better. In the days of medieval astrology, it no doubt coincided with the periodic retreats into convents or monasteries then practised, altho it also, then as now, measured to imprisonment and to confinement due to illness.

Health is a major problem in this period, for Saturn, unlike Uranus which gives you all the rope you will take, demands and extracts his due; so that a refusal to disengage your attention from outside activities may be followed by a forced withdrawal because of sickness, or the necessity of caring for ill members of the family. This aspect of Saturn in the 12th is not stressed this year, however, except possibly in the lives of Librans born in 1905-06 or 1935-36. Nevertheless, you should try to get more rest, and should take immediate care of colds or other disorders, especially near Nov. 27th; Dec. 3rd, 24th; Feb. 15th, 22nd; Mar. 4th, 15th; June 11th; July 31st; Aug. 13th; Sept. 2nd.

On the other hand, the constructive, creative, reinforcing potentials of the transit are stressed. Some withdrawal from social activities or superficial interests is quite possible and entirely desirable, for this is a period of discarding useless elements and preparing or building for the future. This doesn't mean only psychological or mental preparation —it can mean the planning, assembling of materials, credit and so on in the development of a business; the launching of a new department; the research work required for a business or creative project; apprenticeship for a new trade; study courses to improve your position, or just to satisfy intellectual curiosity; the work involved in bringing a creative project to completion. Psychological or religious questioning is part of this picture and wholly in harmony with the quest for self knowledge and self strengthening that is the theme of the period, yet any one of the preparatory activities listed above measures also to developing additional resources and thus comes indirectly under the same heading.

The contradictory indications of withdrawal from outer environment (Saturn in 12th) and being thrust into the limelight later (Uranus in 10th) is not as conflicting as it might seem at first glance if you keep in mind that only *personal* abilities will single you out during the next seven years, and it is the development of *personal* resources that Saturn demands.

### Neptune

Since the whole symphony of the other planets is played against the background of Neptune on your Sun, once again the urgent need for objectivity is heightened —you have to see yourself as you are and hold fast to your own knowledge of yourself, your abilities and beliefs. Neptune has been in your Sun sign since Oct. 1942 and will continue there until Nov. 1956, and each time that other planetary cycles indicate important developments during this period, the outcome will depend ultimately on your capacity to remain steadfast in your self knowledge and true to your principles, for the weight of the opinion of the world presses in on you under this Neptune position while at the same time it separates you from your world by a fog of misconceptions.

Librans born between Oct. 6th and 10th of any year will bear the brunt of this confusing indication this year. They will have the greatest difficulty in understanding what's going on, in estimating people, trends or developments, in making themselves clear, and in selecting and sticking to any given course of action.

Self delusion is as frequent as deception, especially at times when Neptune is afflicted; therefore analyze situations, strive to probe behind others' facades, endeavor doubly to make yourself clear, demand and give proof, depend only on facts near Oct. 5th; Nov. 12th; Dec. 16th, 27th; Jan. 5th, 21st, 25th; Apr. 3rd, 6th, 8th; June 17th; July 4th, 16th; Aug. 11th, 31st; Sept. 10th. The possibility of infections or contraction of infectious diseases should be given more than usual importance near these dates.

### Plan of Action

There is a rapid pace of events this year—you can start action and bank on things moving along swiftly to completion. New plans should get under way by early January—December is probably the best month to make major or decisive moves. Develop ideas rapidly, putting in all the personal touches until April, when new elements enter the scene. April until

July 23rd is an expansive period when you should play your best cards, extend your efforts to reach your goal. Surprising denouements are more than possible in August, and from then on, you can slow up, taking time out for review of events, rest or pleasure.

**OCTOBER:** This is a quietly pleasant month, not geared to fast action in business or personal projects. Money issues are still uppermost in your mind and can become extremely involved if you let the personal confusion of the first week spill over into financial affairs or demands. Settle pending questions involving property, possessions, income, on the 4th if possible, and make up your mind to abide by those decisions and not worry till after the 28th. Take time out to catch up on your reading, make Christmas lists, review tag-end needs. Don't try to force issues or decisions—do the survey work on plans you hope to put into operation (6th, 9th, 10th, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd) but leave final action until later. Protect health, family harmony, personal safety near the 21st; careless words, disregard of news, impatience, can cause accidents or quarrels. Put thru requests, sales, purchases, any measures that will add to material security, on the 27th.

**NOVEMBER:** Important developments in the financial sphere continue to color November; this could also apply to investments or personal property. It is a busy month, with much hubbub of running to and fro, entering into endless discussions, being interrupted constantly. You're intent on personal concerns, but may not be able to devote the time you'd like to them. Make preparations, contacts, reservations, now on changes you hope to effect next month. Apply for jobs, line up local support for projects, make plans and preparations for change in the home or base of business, or holiday entertaining. Keep the social pot boiling, but don't overdo in money or activities near the 8th or 20th, and strive to keep plans practical, all elements harmonized, near the 14th, 26th and 27th. You're moving up to an important month and big developments or news may be received near the 28th-30th. Consider seriously job, real estate, interior decoration, offers or proposals of marriage received near these last-named dates.

**DECEMBER:** Some of the major opportunities outlined under "Jupiter" can be received this month. You may find living or business quarters, start a business in your home, land a new job, entertain someone who turns out to be a benefactor, make a residential move, receive a major opportunity. This is the turning point in the activity cycle of the year and every effort should be made to put a solid base under you. Use the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 12th, 13th, 22nd, 23rd, 31st for taking important steps or decisions. There is some danger of overdoing, attempting too much work, of accidents occurring in the home due to carelessness; then near the 16th, 21st and 31st, sentimentality, emotional pulls or blind spots in your estimation of others can lead you to impossible commitments unless you strive for objectivity. It is on the whole tho, a happy, pleasant month, with more money available and everyone near you in high good humor. This should be an old-fashioned family Christmas with the entertainment taking place in *your* home.

**JANUARY:** The favorable picture continues thru January, with much the same pitfalls of blind emotionalism, fantastic optimism and overstepping, centering near the 5th, 21st and 25th. But if you keep your head, rely on common sense, demand proof and especially curb a tendency to believe what you *want* to believe, rapid headway along all lines can be made. Success in all personal projects or due to personal initiative in business is indicated; go all out to present your ideas, promote your interests, call attention to your abilities (8th, 17th, 23rd, 26th, 31st). You can win applause in social circles or for creative work. Romance flourishes — you might meet the "big moment" this month. Children bring honor or joy. Make your big push before the 25th and then relax.

**FEBRUARY:** Fun, personal recognition, advance along creative, promotional or diplomatic lines, continue altho the tangible results in cases where you're driving toward a practical goal may not be garnered until after the 15th. Continue to promote yourself, to spread out, but don't oversell or press for immediate fulfilment until around the 27th or early March. You may be forced to slow up somewhat near the 16th-22nd by illness, the necessity of nursing others, or press of work due to other causes. Give im-

mediate attention to colds or other disorders near these dates and be particularly careful to prevent accidents in handling tools, machinery, household equipment. Domestic or business facilities going out of kilter may upset routine, or disruptions of personnel make for unpleasantness. Control your impatience and resentment, and get extra rest and sleep.

**MARCH:** The health and work problems continue, may even become aggravated near the 4th, 15th, 16th, 23rd and 30th. This could measure to difficulties with tenants or landlords, workmen, employees, employers or co-workers. Worry and nervous tension run high and have an exaggerated tone. Make a real effort to take dislocations philosophically, to avoid open ructions or making sudden decisions. Despite the tenseness and high feeling involved in situations, compromise or solution is possible near the 16th-17th if you keep your demands within reason and accept advice from parents or other elders. Troubles cleared up at this time are less likely to break forth with violence near the 23rd and 30th when things are looking up for you.

**APRIL:** This is the second turning point in the activity cycle of the year. You're moving into broader fields, expanding your interests and influence, meeting new people, entertaining new offers. This month can also see your return to favor in high places, a renewal of personal popularity and further chance to make your mark as an individual. The days until the 9th are completely deceptive; fatigue, an inability to drive yourself or to see things or people clearly characterize these days. Take it easy, listen and evaluate later, ask for time to consider new offers, don't get involved in law suits, marital squabbles or the web of your own illusions. After the 9th there is clear sailing. You can just about write your own ticket; go to it, get yourself set. Marriage, the birth or conception of children, the blossoming of new romantic attachments, are also possibilities.

**MAY:** This is a month of realignments, reshuffling of goals, reorganization of the set-up in family or business, reapportionment of obligations, revision of the budget. Legal, marital, insurance, inheritance, settlements may enter into this; tax refunds or demands may also be contributors, as may salary increases, new jobs, new projects. Keep estimates practical, demands down to commonsense levels, entertainment and aims within financial reason, especially near the 1st, 2nd, 13th and 21st. Credit requests or commitments should also be pared down. Reach an understanding with children, sweethearts, people who can promote your personal projects by the 21st, using the 3rd, 12th and 15th where possible. Arrangements for vacations, study courses, travel, transfers, expansion of your field of action, should be concluded by the 24th.

**JUNE:** The first two weeks of June are pleasant, and since they may be nonproductive from a business standpoint, they are an excellent vacation choice. Surprises make for exhileration on trips or in scholastic, business or publishing fields. Be wary of the 10th; don't travel on this day, or force issues of any kind. If taking examinations, give extra thought to details. The tempo picks up from the 16th on; you should be in the thick of developments now, the central figure in your circle. Sudden events near the 23rd may give you the first insight into what Uranus in the 10th house means; this may also tie in with balls you started rolling last Sept. to Nov.

**JULY:** Right here you should stop, re-read and digest the section of this guide which is devoted to Uranus in the 10th house, for you're going to run head-on into it during July and August, especially Librans born in September. It is not that these months need be destructive, but that they may be bewildering, and you can lose your course or fail to rise to the occasion when you have a chance, especially near the 4th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 23rd and 27th. The latter date is the most important of all, for here is at once a supreme chance to grasp recognition or show your ability, and to make a fool of yourself by childish, wilful, completely nonsensical action. You need to knew your way about, act along a calculated plan, be diplomatic and at the same time forceful to get the most out of these last days of July, for the 27th thru 31st hold exceptional opportunity which may come with a startling suddenness.

**AUGUST:** The tension eases, but there is still a real necessity to watch

(*Continued on page* 59)

# October Weather

*Frances J. Socey, Jr.*

**Sections 1, 2 and 3: Atlantic Coast**

**1st.** Cloudy, warmer; showers on NE coast.

**2nd.** Rain in 1-2; thunderstorms late in 3.

**3rd.** Clearing, somewhat colder.

**4th.** Cloudy, rain N1; fair, cool, frosts, except along coasts or in 3.

**5th.** Fair, milder; cool night.

**6th.** Fair, warmer.

**7th.** Cloudy, milder; rain in west.

**8th.** Slightly colder 1-2; rain along coast; clearing after showers in 3.

**9th.** Cloudy, warmer, fog 1-N2; fair, warmer 3.

**10th.** Cloudy, rain or thunderstorms.

**11th.** Rain 1-2; showers; clearing in W.

**12th.** Clearing, colder; S. Florida showery.

**13th-14th.** Cloudy, warmer to C1 and C2; fair elsewhere.

**15th.** Mild with light rain 1-2 to C3; cloudy to fair elsewhere.

**16th.** Slow clearing, cool; windy with rain in uplands of 1; low clouds 2.

**17th.** Unsettled 1-N2; fair, cool S2-3.

**18th.** Fair, cool, frosts 1-2; scattered showers S2, extreme N3; fair, warmer S3.

**19th.** Cloudy, somewhat warmer.

**20th.** Rain or thunderstorms 1-2; scattered storms in Florida.

**21st.** Clearing, cooler 1-N2; cloudy W3; showery E3.

**22nd.** Fair N1; cloudy S1; unsettled N3; fair, mild S3.

**23rd.** Warmer with very light rain or snow in 1-2; cloudy to fair, mild 3.

**24th.** Clearing, with some snow squalls W1-W2; showery in E1, E2, 3.

**25th.** Cloudy, cool in W1, W2; fair, cool E1, E2; showery, slightly warmer 3.

**26th-27th.** Showers; colder in west portions.

**28th-29th.** Clearing, moderate.

**30th-31st.** Milder 1-2 with fog and light drizzle; unsettled 3.

**Sections 4, 5 and 6: East of Mississippi**

**1st.** Rain or showers W4, W5, W6 early; cloudy east.

**2nd.** Clearing; frosts and freeze to Ohio Valley.

**3rd.** Fair, cool; clouds in N and W4.

**4th-6th.** Fair, slowly rising temperatures.

*Fig. 1.* Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

**7th-8th.** Increasing clouds W4, fair E4; fair, warmer 5; showers coast 6.

**9th.** Cloudy 4-N5; cloudy to fair S5, 6.

**10th.** Showers N4, cloudy to fair SE4; foggy in Ohio Valley; fair, warm, 6.

**11th.** Rain, windy in 4; cloudy N5; fair, cooler S5-6.

**12th.** Clearing to fair, moderate.

**13th.** Showers, light rain 4-N5; cloudy S5; fair, fog 6.

**14th-15th.** Unsettled 4; cloudy 5, 6.

**16th.** Light showers 4; low clouds 5; fair, frosts 6.

**17th.** Scattered showers 4; cloudy 5; fair, warmer 6.

**18th.** Cloudy 4-N5; rain W4; fair S5-6.

**19th.** Winds, rain or snow in all portions by night.

**20th.** Clearing, much colder; early showers in E.

**21st.** Fair, cold 4-N5; cloudy, rain S5-6.

**22nd.** Clouds in north; showery in south.

**23rd.** Light showers moving across 4-5 followed by snow squalls, much colder with winds; fair, mild S5, 6.

**24th.** Fair, cold 4; unsettled 5; fair, mild 6 with scattered storms.

**25th.** Warmer with scattered storms in Ohio Valley.

**26th.** Rain or snow with increasing winds 4-5; afternoon storms 6.

**27th.** Possibility of hurricane in Gulf of Mexico. Cloudy 4, 5; fair, mild 6.

**28th-29th.** Slow clearing, cooler 4-5; unsettled 6.

**30th-31st.** Fair, moderate 4-5; showers moving east in 6.

#### Sections 7, 8 and 9: West of Mississippi

**1st.** Clearing, much colder after early rain in W; showers in E.

**2nd.** Fair, milder 8-9; increasing clouds 7.

**3rd.** Cloudy, showery, milder 7; fair, warmer 8-9.

**4th.** Cloudy, mild 7, W8, N9; fair, hot elsewhere.

**5th-6th.** Rain or snow, colder 7; rain N9, W8; cloudy, mild elsewhere.

**7th-8th.** Cloudy, showery 7; warmer, scattered storms 8-9.

**9th.** Showers W; cloudy E.

**10th.** Cloudy to fair, cold; frosts.

**11th.** Cloudy 7, E8; fair, cool W8-9.

**12th.** Cloudy, warmer 7; part cloudy 8; fair, mild 9.

**13th-14th.** Rain 7; cloudy 8; fair, warm 9.

**15th-16th.** Clearing, colder; light showers 8-N9; fair, warm S9.

**17th.** Cloudy, cold W7-W8; rain or snow W8; stormy E and C8; thunderstorms NW19; fair E9.

**18th.** Rain or snow 7-W8, colder; rain C to E8; unsettled 9.

**19th.** Cloudy to fair; very cool with rain or snow in E.

**20th.** Fair, frosty 7-8; fair, cool 9; storms on coast.

**21st.** Cloudy, warmer 7-W8; wet 9; cloudy, cool E8.

**22nd.** Cloudy, mild S7-8; rain or snow N7; fair 9.

**23rd.** Clearing, colder 7; unsettled 8; local storms 9.

**24th.** Unsettled—some rain.

**25th.** Rain or snow 7-8; clearing, colder after early rain 9.

**26th.** Clearing, colder 7; snow squally to clear 8; fair, cool 9.

**27th-28th.** Fair, cold 7-W8; cloudy, squally E8-9.

**29th-30th.** Fair, frosty 7-8; fair, moderate 9.

**31st.** Coudy, warmer 7; fair, moderate 8-9.

#### Sections 10, 11 and 12: Rockies

**1st.** Showers WC 10; cloudy E10-N11; fair, cool S11-12.

**2nd.** Moderate with rain or showers 10; scattered showers 11-12.

**3rd-4th.** Rain or snow 10; fair E10-11—cloudy W11-12; cool N, hot S.

**5th.** Clearing, somewhat colder 10-12-N11; unsettled S11.

**6th.** Cold, scattered showers.

**7th-8th.** Clouds, scattered showers 10-11 and N12; fair, warmer S12.

**9th-10th.** Clearing, colder with snow N10; cloudiness going south.

**11th-12th.** Cloudy N10; fair S10-11-12.

**13th-14th.** Unsettled 10, N11; scattered rain S11-12.

**15th.** Cloudy, colder 10; cloudy to fair 11; fair, warm 12.

**16th.** Showery N11-S12; unsettled 10-N12; cloudy S11.

**17th.** Showery W10; rain E10-N11; fair S12-S11.

**18th.** Cloudy, light snow E10-E11; clearing W10-W11; fair 12-S11.

**19th.** Cloudy E; generally fair W.

**20th.** Showers 12, W11; rain or snow W10; cloudy E.

**21st.** Clearing, cooler 12; rain or snow 10; cloudy 11.

**22nd.** Fair, moderate 12; scattered storms 11; wet 10.

**23rd.** Moderate to locally heavy precipitation 10; cloudy 11-12.

**24th-25th.** Clearing, moderately cold 10; cloudy, wet N11-N12; fair S11-S12.

**26th.** Cloudy, cold 10; fair, moderately cold 11-12.

**27th.** Fair, moderate 11-12; fair E10, cold; cloudy, warmer W10.

**28th-29th.** Cloudy 10, NW12; fair, warmer S12-11.

**30th-31st.** Rain or snow 10-N11-N12; cloudy S11-S12.

**Sections 13 and 14: Pacific Coast**

**1st.** Showers 13, fair, mild 14.

**2nd-3rd.** Clearing, cooler 13; coastal clouds, iight showers 14.

**4th-5th.** Showers, light coastal fog.

**6th-7th.** Afternoon clouds 14; some rain 13.

**8th.** Cloudy becoming fair, cooler.

**9th.** Scattered showers 13 to C14; cloudy elsewhere.

**10th.** Low clouds, showers to clearing, cooler.

**11th.** Low clouds, moderate.

**12th.** Early low clouds, showers S13-N14.

**13th-14th.** Low clouds and fog on coast; cloudy to fair inland.

**15th-16th.** Fog, cloudy W13; showers E13-N13-N14; fair, mild S14.

**17th.** Fair, mild 14; showers E13; fair W13.

**18th.** Fair, cool inland, milder on coast.

**19th-20th.** Rain or snow 13-N14; moderate S14.

**21st.** Coastal fog N14; clearing in west.

**22nd.** Coastal clouds, showers 13; scattered storms 14.

**23rd-24th.** Cloudy, showers 13; part cloudy 14.

**25th.** Clearing, colder 13; coastal rain 14.

**26th.** Low early clouds 13; fair, mild 14.

**27th-28th.** Fair, moderately cool.

**29th.** Cloudy, warmer.

**30th-31st.** General rains.

## LIBRA YEARLY GUIDE

(*Continued from page* 56)

your step all month. You're at the high point of the activity cycle started last August or in December, which always requires that you conduct yourself with modesty, meet all demands that give you a chance to prove your worth, appear in public at your best, meet recalcitrance with tact. You're in a fairly strong position all month, and should gain, rather than lose status if you stick to reality near the 11th, cut down on personal demands or irregularities of action near the 23rd, wend your way successfully thru the divided loyalties of the 27th, and avoid talking or taking action on impulse or snap judgment on the 31st. Socially August should be pleasant, altho there is an undertone of seriousness beneath the superficial activities which is all to the good if it leads to a greater realization of what you are, what you want and what you're going to do about it.

**SEPTEMBER:** Where serious business plans or personal projects are at issue, take your time, moving cautiously rather than precipitately this month. Again there is a serious quality to affairs, which is in keeping with the general planetary indications where this means a review of recent developments, analysis of possibilities, inventory of past mistakes or successes, the laying of plans on these bases for the coming months. The question of keeping loyalties between the family and public commitments clear comes up again on the 8th and may present problems, since you may be in a highly confused state from that day until the 10th. Fight to keep your values straight and to act according to those values near the 15th-18th when you can achieve worthwhile results in achieving mental or emotional peace, as well as in securing a stable material foundation beneath you. From the 22nd on, let things ride, taking advantage of the social popularity you now enjoy while keeping its cost down, postponing final decisions of a personal nature from the 22nd on.

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS for 1949**

**Price, $1.50**

# Day by Day

## Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During October, 1948

Deborah Lewis

*Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.*

*There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.*

**FRIDAY—Oct. 1**
**Moonrise—4:14 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Uncertainty, confusion, dependence on unreliable persons, promises, half-baked methods, may cause serious mistakes today. Delusions as to resources, objectives, motives, could affect finances, relations, health. Good time to saw wood and say nothing of binding importance. Able work, however, is rewarded. Be alert, rational, in the p.m. Curb impulse.

**SATURDAY—Oct. 2**
**Moonrise—5:31 a.m.**

Venus ruler—This New Moon may be very revealing as far as labors, coworkers, income, are concerned. Peculiar conditions may be uncovered or ended. The routine job — home or business — needs careful consideration to avoid surprising loss. Look for leaks, waste, subterfuge. The late p.m. grows more festive.

**SUNDAY—Oct. 3**
**Moonrise—6:48 a.m.**

Venus ruler—This may be a gay and prosperous day. Regular Sabbath routine, sermons, lectures, or visits, exercise, play, travel, could be happy, interesting and lead to better understanding. Seek unified support and new outlets for talents. Unexpected good fortune may be found in the p.m.

**MONDAY—Oct. 4**
**Moonrise—8:04 a.m.**

Pluto ruler—Probably a day of slow motion when impatience just wears itself out. Adjust the stride to the tempo, dig in, and some very effective work can be done to arrange budgets, finances, income, bills. Ideas of jobs or fall chores may look dull, but should be sewed up. Use caution, tact, sense, in the p.m.

**TUESDAY—Oct. 5**
**Moonrise—9:19 a.m.**

Pluto ruler—Finances are still important. Settlements could be permanent, but there is some danger of hocus-pokus filching gains. Be very cautious in buying—study propositions and look at that pig in a poke. Guard health. Keep both ears open for gay deceivers in the p.m. Bubbles contain nothing of value and dreams may fall flat.

**WEDNESDAY—Oct. 6**
**Moonrise—10:33 a.m.**

Jupiter ruler—The early a.m. seems disconsolate. Realizations or news may disappoint. Yet big changes underlie progress and exciting opportunity develops later. Press public or personal labors, creative expression, home, romance, relations for results. Travel, write, make contacts, decide and sign for profits. Publicity is favored. The p.m. could be gala-gala.

**THURSDAY—Oct. 7**
**Moonrise—11:42 a.m.**

Jupiter ruler—Aim for victory on any issue. The steady, concentrated drive could achieve a major decision in finances, new jobs, territory, associations. Even taking on larger responsibilities should generate a spontaneous lift and assistance for superior gains. Events of the p.m. may have lasting effect.

**FRIDAY—Oct. 8**
**Moonrise—12:43 p.m.**

Saturn ruler—The first observance of a retreating tide may hit this a.m. when some phase of career or home advance is chopped off. Support, favors, supplies, may be withdrawn. But a grand day to work, build fences, lay far-reaching plans for determined labors, ambitions, health. The p.m. may be thrilling.

**SATURDAY—Oct. 9**
**Moonrise—1:37 p.m.**

Saturn ruler—Possibly a listless, uninspiring a.m. and a restless, snippy, delayed afternoon. The weather might defer plans. But don't be downhearted, for through the hours runs a bright thread of adventure and gain in business or pleasuse. Be inventive, try experiments, new hobbies, ideas, fashions, forms.

**SUNDAY—Oct. 10**
**Moonrise—2:21 p.m.**

Saturn ruler—Achievements should be very satisfactory in contacts, Sunday interests, labors, love, family, business, money, altho the ultimate result is not immediately apparent. Anything accomplished is a stout spoke in the wheel. Deals, proposals, trips, visits, exercise, may open doors. Duty calls in p.m.

**MONDAY—Oct. 11**
**Moonrise—2:56 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—Business of scope and portent may be under way that would affect finances, position, ambitions. A combination of originality, with logic, experience, accepted rules, training, could produce a foundation for future success. Regular chores or large developments prosper by public appeal and aid. Trying to stampede the world will fail in p.m.

**TUESDAY—Oct. 12**
**Moonrise—3:25 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—Attend to such interests as are possible. Success may come easily through bosses, friends, inventive tactics or good will and geniality. Work out deals, finances, resources, popularity. Travel, write, press for distant goals, publicity. Do a capable job. The late p.m. grows stormy; beware losses, accidents.

**WEDNESDAY—Oct. 13**
**Moonrise—3:51 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—The way is a little bumpy, but whether the hedge-row or high-road it can be negotiated by wit, skill or quiet endeavors along new lines. Go into a huddle with agents, subordinates, associates, and iron out details. Watch health, job, secrets. The p.m. may be very fortunate for real purpose, labors, integrity, but petty, selfish hopes meet defeat.

**THURSDAY—Oct. 14**
**Moonrise—4:13 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—During the business hours the drift is toward indecision, lassitude or forcing issues on mistaken judgment. Watch for errors or small lapses that cause loss. Persistent, practical work pays. The p.m. may be very happy, romantic. Gains may be scored by love, sympathy, agreements.

**FRIDAY—Oct. 15**
**Moonrise—4:33 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—Between early a.m. and dewy eve the rumble of a coming storm (next month) may be heard and felt. Start drawing in horns and salting away reserves for that celebrated "rainy day." Excellent work to that end may be done today, so get down to business, make arrangements, tie up assets. Take no chances in the p.m.

**SATURDAY—Oct. 16**
**Moonrise—4:53 p.m.**

Mars ruler—Enthusiasm could carry business, personal or home affairs forward toward success. Even if accomplishment is not complete, fundamentals can be cemented for later unveiling. Work on important projects. Push domestic, financial, new or old issues. Brilliant associations may be formed. Be on the keen jump for diversion and profits in the p.m.

**SUNDAY—Oct. 17**
**Moonrise—5:15 p.m.**

Mars ruler—A change of trend at this Full Moon may switch the general emphasis from money, income, assets, to relationships, people, public reactions, travel. Big problems may be propounded today, with exceptional rewards for skillful work, study, application of knowledge art, charm. Promote career, personal hopes, ambitions, attainment, in the p.m.

**MONDAY—Oct. 18**
**Moonrise—5:37 p.m.**

Venus ruler—Pressure for action, decisions, choices, doing the job, may be tiresome, but results obtained should be fortunate. See older people, authorities; attend to mature projects; settle terms, prices, payments, finances. Take the long view and work for future expansion. The p.m. seems pleasantly relaxing.

**TUESDAY—Oct. 19**
**Moonrise—6:03 p.m.**

Venus ruler—The work, efforts, moves of the a.m. could prove beneficial to job, money, home, love. Yet burdens or irritations may hang heavy and stir troubles

in other quarters. Agreements, projects, changes, appear important but may require later revision. Sidestep jams. Have a good time in the p.m.

**WEDNESDAY—Oct. 20**
**Moonrise—6:35 p.m.**

Venus ruler—General progress seems sluggish now, but today exceptional opportunities may crop up for efforts, changes, labors, that would be valuable in the future. Attend to finances, business, details. Seek adjustments, settlements along revised lines. Cooperate, entertain, use charm; step out. The p.m. may require some caution to prevent losses, injury.

**THURSDAY—Oct. 21**
**Moonrise—7:14 p.m.**

Mercury ruler—Public or private associations, personal endeavors, creative and artistic talents, may flow into successful channels. On the other hand chores, regular duties, health, may be disturbed or difficult. Travel or messages may be bothersome. Romance could be gay but beware hurts, jealousy, in the p.m.

**FRIDAY—Oct. 22**
**Moonrise—8:02 p.m.**

Mercury ruler—Friends, rivals, competitors, could be generous. The public may respond heartily to presentations of skill, art, business, advertising. Good work may reach happy conclusions. The danger is that costs of enthusiasm are high and promises are overloaded. Watch expenses at all levels. The p.m. may be adventurous.

**SATURDAY—Oct. 23**
**Moonrise—9:00 p.m.**

Moon ruler—Application to the business in hand, whether regular tasks or pushing ahead on broader lines, should certainly pay. Finances, assets (including personal attractiveness), income, reserves, take on fresh impetus and could be surprisingly fortunate. Changes at the base of operations (home or otherwise) may culminate in success. Be keen, alert to peculiar mishaps in the p.m.

**SUNDAY—Oct. 24**
**Moonrise—10:06 p.m.**

Moon ruler—The brash element could be protesting against fate (and delay) in shrill accents. Any strictures (even the weather) could cause a fracas. But duty disposed of may bring nice rewards. Visits, little attentions, special treats, savory tidbits, soothe ruffled feathers. Expect quiet pleasures and profits in the p.m.

**MONDAY—Oct. 25**
**Moonrise—11:20 p.m.**

Sun ruler—Commands or demands of the early a.m. could knock a few chips off very cold shoulders. However after stumbling, the day should zip along and a lot of ground be covered successfully. Big ideas and big people may aid publicity or projects, old or new. Any group meetings, social, intellectual or what-not could be exciting in the p.m.

**TUESDAY—Oct. 26**
**No Moonrise**

Sun ruler—Whether behind the scenes or out in front, business large or small could sweep forward. Whatever constructive work is accomplished, even seeming trifles, could be part of a maturing pattern that would help turn the scales. Family affairs prosper. Study, analyze and work for better conditions. Parties, ambitions, desires, popularity, meet good fortune in the p.m.

**WEDNESDAY—Oct. 27**
**Moonrise—0:36 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Work today. Whatever dear or remote hope (for current or future satisfaction and attainment) fills the heart or mind, put on the steam and press forward. Surprising doors may open. Superiors or agents, bosses, family, may hand out promotions, jobs, contacts, income, rewards. Older affairs could get a fresh start. Pipe down in the p. m.; leave gambles out.

**THURSDAY—Oct. 28**
**Moonrise—1:52 a.m.**

Mercury ruler—Restrictions, repressions, delays, should fold their tents and, quietly or not, be removed. Evidently agreements, deals, business, labors, finance, will be emphasized in relieving situations. Stay on the job; add supplies, assets, information, knowledge, to prosper. Don't overdo a good thing in the p.m. Costs may be excessive.

**FRIDAY—Oct. 29**
**Moonrise—3:07 a.m.**

Venus ruler—A swift, acute reversal of hopes, ventures, promises, deals, may

(*Continued on page* 64)

# Your Garden

## A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, ETC.

Charles R. Hook

NOW that the greater part of this year's harvest is over, we should be giving some thought to our next year's crops, seeding of winter cover crops and grain for the coming year. Flowers for early bloom next year should be planted now. Marigolds, poppies and perennial sweet peas and other hardy flower seeds can be planted in the fall.

Propagation of many perennials by root separation should be done in the early fall before hard freezes begin.

### Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that all crops that produce their yield above the soil should be planted when the moon is new or in the first quarter. These plants grow from seed with a root formation similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds. All crops that produce their yield in the soil should be planted when the moon is full or in the last quarter. These plants grow from seed or bulb, with a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, tulip and gladiolus.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

Last quarter, when the moon is in Libra, at 11:30 p.m. Oct. 1st and up to 2:42 p.m. Oct. 2nd: a fair time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 2:42 p.m. Oct. 2nd and all day Oct. 3rd: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day Oct. 4th and 5th: a good time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 9:30 a.m. Oct. 8th and up to 5:10 p.m. Oct. 9th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 5:10 p.m. Oct. 9th and up to 7:42 p.m. Oct. 10th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, at 8:03 a.m. Oct. 13th, Oct. 14th, and up to 8:36 p.m. October 15th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the moon is in Taurus, at 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, and up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th: a fair time to plant.

Full Moon, when the moon is in Cancer, all day Oct. 23rd and 24th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Libra, at 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th, and Oct. 31st: a fair time to plant.

**FISHING DATES**

**The best fishing-dates, weather permitting, are Oct. 1st to 6th and 25th to 31st inclusive.**

**The good dates are Oct. 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.**

**Low average dates are Oct. 11th to 21st inclusive.**

### Farmers' Guide

Routine garden and farm work include such work as plowing, spading, raking, harrowing, dragging or getting the soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves, dead plants or vines to destroy insects, seeds or plant diseases, also cutting undesired growths in fence rows. Do these taks on Oct. 1st, 6th, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th.

*Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals:* The fair dates are Oct. 2nd up to 2:42 p.m., Oct. 8th after 9:30 a.m., Oct. 9th and 10th, also after 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, and up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th. The good dates are after 2:42 p.m. Oct. 2nd, Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 15th and after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, also all day Oct. 30th and 31st. The best two days are Oct. 23rd and 24th.

*Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed:* Use the dates of Oct. 6th to 15th inclusive; the two best days are Oct. 9th and 10th.

*Time to Set Eggs:* Set goose eggs on Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 11th and 12th. Set duck

and turkey eggs on Oct. 4th, 5th, 13th and 14th. Set chicken eggs on Oct. 11th, 12th, 20th and 21st. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Oct. 4th, 5th, 14th and 15th.

*Slipping and Transplanting Plants:* The best dates are after 2:42 p.m. Oct. 2nd and Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th and 15th. The fair dates are after 9:30 a.m. Oct. 8th, Oct. 9th and 10th.

*Grass Seeding:* In locations where the growing season is favorable, lawns can be planted on the following dates. The fair dates are after 9:30 a.m. Oct. 8th, Oct. 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th and 20th. The good days are Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 15th, after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and 31st. The two best days are Oct. 23rd and 24th.

*Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass:* Good for fast growth, after 2:42 p.m. Oct. 2nd, Oct. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th and 15th. Fair for fast growth, after 9:30 a.m. Oct. 8th, Oct. 9th and up to 7:42 p.m. Oct. 10th. Fair for slow growth, after 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th, after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and 31st. Good for slow growth, all day Oct. 23rd and 24th.

*Laying Sod:* The fair dates are Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th, also after 9:30 a.m. Oct. 8th, Oct. 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 20th, after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and 31st. The good days are after 8:03 a.m. Oct. 13th, Oct. 14th and 15th. The two best days are Oct. 23rd and 24th.

*Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting:* The fair dates are Oct. 18th, 19th and 20th, also after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and 31st. The two best days are Oct. 24th and 25th.

*Slaughter Animals for Food; Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat; Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut, Wine and Preserve Eggs:* The best dates are Oct. 23rd and 24th and after 10:32 a.m. Oct. 31st.

*Preserves, Jellies and Pickles:* For firmness and color, use the following dates: After 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, and up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th, Oct. 25th and 26th, also after 10:32 a.m. Oct. 31st and for the balance of the day.

*Harvesting Seed for Replanting:* Harvest seed after 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th, also after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th, and up to 10:32 a.m. Oct. 31st.

*Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain:* The best dates are Oct. 2nd early morning and up to 2:42 p.m., after 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and 31st. The fair dates are Oct. 25th and 26th.

*Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops:* Less rot or decay will occur when harvesting fruit or root crops on the proper days. The fair dates are Oct. 2nd early morning up to 2:42 p.m., also Oct. 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st and 22nd. Another good period is after 9:16 a.m. Oct. 29th, Oct. 30th and up to 10:32 a.m. Oct. 31st. The best time is Oct. 25th and 26th.

*Laying Shingles, Painting and Setting Fence Posts:* The best dates this month are after 7:54 a.m. Oct. 18th, Oct. 19th, up to 5:14 p.m. Oct. 20th, Oct. 25th and 26th, also after 10:32 a.m. Oct. 31st.

## DAY BY DAY

*(Continued from page 62)*

be temporarily devastating this a.m. Love, money, labors, may be lost by waste, reckless action, wild spending. Obstacles near or far cut off progress. Detours suddenly are essential. Be rational and observe rules. By p.m. much may be adjusted or regained.

**SATURDAY—Oct. 30**
**Moonrise—4:22 a.m.**

Venus ruler—Those who are prepared to face facts may find salient points of lost, hidden or secret things. Grasp the thistle and disregard tears. Whip through delusions and snares to come out victor. Carelessness and fraud can explode in various ways. Wide open, well planned deals, efforts, parties should be gay, exhilerating, profitable, day or night.

**SUNDAY—Oct. 31**
**Moonrise—5:37 a.m.**

Pluto ruler—A little on the serious side, but with enough zing to do a number of interesting and pleasant things. Finances could be worked over, also bills, budgets, et cetera, with much benefit. Unexpected success comes privately or close to home. Look for sources of profit. Make it a quiet p.m. Protect love, job.

# Students' Department

## Venus and Mars

Alfa Lindanger

FROM the textbook *The Message of the Stars*, we quote: "We always long for, admire and aspire to what we lack. In days of savagery when kicks and cuffs were her daily fare, woman longed for a caress from her lord. The Venus ray gave her beauty and made her an adept in the feminine arts which have conquered the masculine heart, so that now man plays the role of protector on the plea that woman is not mentally competent; meanwhile he is becoming that which he admires in her; he is more gentle and kind. Venus is conquering Mars, but the Mercury delusion of intellectual superiority needs another influence to conquer it. And this, woman is now supplying by her aspiration. As she mastered martial brutality by Venus beauty, so also, will she free herself from Mercurial bondage by Uranian intuition."

The feminine planet Venus governs the higher attributes of humanity—culture, refinement, arts, beauty, sweetness, love, rhythm, harmony—expressing its magnetic energy of attraction and cohesion, the power to hold together and unify, which is the universal mother principle.

On the negative side Venus may show some very unpleasant traits, as emotional unbalance, sensuality, laziness, vanity, sloth and inconstancy.

In the three signs of its dominion Venus projects her love-ray thus: In Taurus—love of money and possessions, personal adornment, veneration of family and family traditions. In Libra—connubial love, sociability, attraction to the fine arts, grace. In Pisces—she is charitable, philanthropic, compassionate, the "angel of mercy."

If Mars afflicts Venus there may be abuse or violation of affections.

### Mars

"Mars reveals a power to destroy what is evil in one's environment, and champions the cause of righteousness. Mars indicates the battlefield of one's life, where he has the ability to go in and conquer; the people he is naturally opposed to; where and by what means he meets and overcomes opposition. Mars is the planet of action; by position (in sign and house) he shows the power through which to act; the intruments with which he works, and where he will work to best advantage.

"Through the masculine force of Mars we hate and destroy evil; through the feminine power of Venus we love, create new life and beauty."

—*American Astrology*

One of the first lessons humanity must learn is self control. The dynamic energy of Mars must not be *suppressed*, but intelligently directed and refined.

In its own three signs Mars may express the desire nature both ways:

In Aries —personal magnetism, zest, enthusiasm, the crusader, the leader.
—uncontrolled anger, "brain-storms," ranting heroics, bravado.

In Scorpio —intensity of Will, power of generation through the creative force; regeneration through the vital principle; the surgeon.
—unregenerated lust, passion running rampant, seething rage.

In Capricorn—emotion turned into definite purpose, self-abnegation, service.
—avaricious greed, the exacting taskmaster, the "slave-driver."

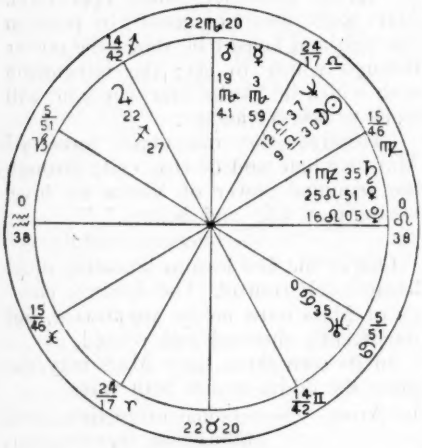
In Capricorn, its exaltation sign, Mars may symbolize "the warrior who has fought the good fight; "possibly he is ruthless, but with a strong sense of responsibility and inexhaustible store of energy *to do and to dare.*

In *The Message of the Stars* Max Heindel says: "Mars, as a focus for the latent solar life, transmutes it into desire, passion and what we may call animal spirits. It is a consuming fire, more dangerous than all the nitroglycerine ever manufactured, but also more precious than any other blessing we can have or enjoy."

(*Continued on page 67*)

# Transits for October, 1948

**NEW MOON**
**Oct. 2, 2:34 p.m., L.M.T.**
**Washington, D. C.**



**NEW MOON**
**Effective October 2nd to 17th**

*The New Moon* occurs at 2:42 p.m. EST on October 2nd in 9° 30′ Libra, conjunct Neptune and sextile Pluto in Leo.

**Full Moon**
**Effective October 17th to November 1st**

*The Full Moon* of October occurs at 9:23 p.m. EST on the 17th in 24° 37′ Aries, very closely trine Jupiter, and sextile Uranus.

**Solar Aspects**

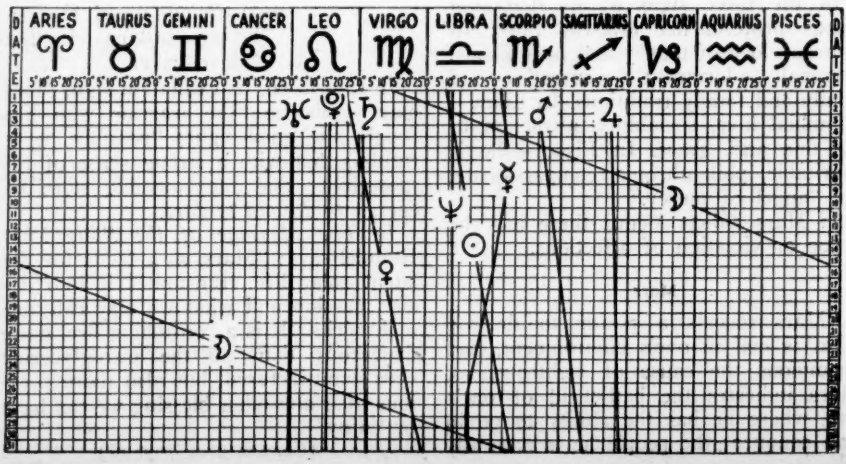
*The Sun* is quite active this month, completing four parallels and six major aspects. The Sun is parallel Neptune on the 2nd, and at 9:16 p.m. EST on the 5th forms a conjunction with Neptune. Then follow a sextile to Pluto on the 9th, a parallel to Venus on the 14th and a sextile to Jupiter on the 18th. The Sun forms an inferior conjunction with Mercury at 7:20 p.m. EST on the 19th in 26° 31′ Libra, then parallels Mercury on the 20th, parallels Saturn and trines Uranus on the 23rd, and sextiles Saturn on the 27th.

**Mercury**

*Mercury*, in 3° 00′ Scorpio on the 1st, turns retrograde in the 6th degree of Scorpio at 6:00 p.m. EST on the 6th, reenters Libra at 10:33 p.m. EST on the 16th, then turns direct in the 20th degree of Libra at 6:00 p.m. EST on the 28th and reaches 20° 42′ Libra by the end of the month. Mercury completes three major aspects and one parallel in October. Sextiles to Venus and Saturn occur on the 10th and 14th respectively, followed by the trine to Uranus on the 16th. Mercury then parallels Saturn on the 19th, and sextiles Jupiter on the 20th. Mercury is occulted by the Moon at 6:14 p.m. EST on the 30th in 20° 12′ Libra.

**Venus**

*Venus* moves from 24° 03′ Leo to 29° 55′ Virgo during the month, entering



Virgo at 7:25 a.m. EST on the 6th. Venus completes three major aspects and two parallels in October. A parallel to Saturn occurs on the 4th, then a sextile to Uranus on the 6th. Venus completes the first conjunction formed to Saturn since its entry into Virgo at 5:13 a.m. EST. on the 8th in 2° 10′ Virgo. The parallel to Neptune on the 26th is followed by the square to Jupiter on the 29th.

#### Mars

*Mars* transits from 18° 42′ Scorpio to 10° 50′ Sagittarius in October, entering Sagittarius at 0:44 a.m. EST on the 17th. Mars completes one aspect, the square to Saturn on the 21st, and is occulted by the Moon in 21° 51′ Scorpio at 12:45 p.m. EST on the 5th.

#### Jupiter and Saturn

*Jupiter* moves from 22° 14′ to 27° 12′ Sagittarius during the month, completing no aspects in transit, but receiving aspects from Sun, Venus and Mercury. Jupiter is passing over the Sun of those born on December 14th to 19th.

*Saturn* moves from 1° 23′ to 4° 21′ Virgo in October, completing no aspect in transit, but emphasized by the first conjunction and square formed to it in this sign and the sextiles from the Sun and Mercury. Saturn is directly over the Sun of persons born on August 24th to 28th.

#### Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

*Uranus*, in 0° 34′ Cancer on the 1st, turns retrograde in 0° 35′ and retreats to 0° 18′ of this sign by the end of the month, hovering all month on the Sun of Cancerians born June 21st or 22nd. *Neptune* moves from 12° 33′ to 13° 41′ Libra, being occulated by the Moon at 7:42 p.m. EST on the 2nd in 12° 37′ Libra, and again at 7:34 a.m. EST on the 30th in 13° 37′ Libra. These occultations occur on the Sun of persons born on October 5th or 6th of any year. *Pluto* moves from 16° 03′ to 16° 30′ Leo, being now on the Sun of persons born on the 8th or 9th of August. None of the outer planets completes an aspect in transit.

## STUDENTS' DEPARTMENT

*(Continued from page 65)*

The fiery Mars conjunct the fiery Sun shows that a person is usually sure that he aims right and to the mark.

Mars in cardinal signs inclines one to be hasty and impatient. The worst sign for Mars is Cancer—its "fall"—where it causes foolish talk, impertinence and thoughtlessness, especially if Mercury is not strong enough to act as a mental brake. Mars, if rising in Virgo, indicates insufferable conceit and self-sufficiency.

Mars retrograde and unaspected is an indication that the Ego came into this life without close ties with any one—odd or a non-conformist.

When the transiting Mars is retrograde it is best not to start or begin any new ventures or matters outside one's customary routine, for action may be delayed or prolonged—usually with unsatisfactory results.

A heavily afflicted Mars in a birth chart presages a physical system that, due to overworked adrenals by unwisely expended energy, is unable readily to digest too many acid-forming foods.

Mars people should avoid taking offense too easily, and carrying a chip on their shoulders. They should cultivate a sense of humor. In order to do perfect work, the Mars force requires Saturnian resistance. Saturn directs the energy of Mars; figuratively, the Mars piston plays in the Saturn cylinder, causing the vehicle to move. Every container is in the nature of Saturn, limiting the contents from escape by the power of its walls or boundaries. Saturn is the background, supplying inert material to be acted upon by the Mars force.

***Have you ordered your ephemeris for 1949?***

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS**

**Price $1.50**

# Market Perspective

## October, 1948

**L. J. Jensen**

IN the week to week statistics of business trends, prices and finance, the divergent intrusions, generated by credit inflation and production subsidy policies, distort general trend views of the national economy. Five dollar steaks and two hundred dollar a week bricklayers become symbols of prosperity. To aid a realistic perspective, broad averages are compiled: the average of all business activity, the average of the prices of leading stocks, and the average price of all commodities. These averages show a peak in production in 1943, a peak in business activity in 1946, a peak in the price of stocks in 1946 and a peak in commodity prices early in 1948. Cyclically, business activity and stock prices, as the important indices for the most people, offer some specific patterns. From 1937 to 1942 their trends were down; from 1942 to 1946 their trends were up. And from 1946 to 1951 their trends are down again, intensified by the downwaves of several broader cycles which extend back 12, 30, 84 and about 164 years. Such a convergence has never occurred since the end of the Thirty Years War in 1648.

Blithe assumptions that economic machinery or formulae guarantee economic impregnability have to be viewed with caution as this convergence intensifies. Since early summer a minor cyclical upwave has sustained the post-war inflation momentum. Commodity price deflation has been halted by subsidies and guarantees. Tax reduction and expanded public spending have revived production demand and its chain of employment, high wages, strong prices and earnings. But this is marked only by a minor upwave cycle and the accumulative pressures of the several major downwaves are increasing rapidly. What might have been a long and cushioned decline could converge into a downward deluge when the pressures reach the point of saturation. Early November of this year looms as the first of several of these oncoming extreme pressure points.

In the cyclical pattern this month the stock market pattern is down on the long major trend, upward on the primary technical trend, upward on the intermediate technical trend, and mixed on the minor technical trends. The upward patterns carry from October 2nd-8th to November 5th-10th. As this is written during the July collapse no technical market data in terms of price and amplitude can be computed, but trading volume is due to be high and sharp fluctuations mark this month.

Within the October 2nd to November 10th generally bullish pattern, critical minor trend points, which often mark abrupt reversals, appear as October 5th, 8th, 16th-18th, and 29th. A base congestion early in the month, beginning to move out on the upside after October 5th, computes to a minor peak on the 16th; weakness appearing on the 28th would strike support on the 21st and 22nd, but the minor low would not be complete until the 28th-29th, when strength resumes for the November objective.

### YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM

(*Continued from page 47*)

will no doubt always predominate over the romantic call of your solar fifth house Uranus in Scorpio, which, squared by Mercury, is apt to prove an unreliable will-o'-the-wisp, leading nowhere in particular, except away from your security base and foundations. With your Moon in Virgo, even if square Venus in Gemini, you are not apt to be so foolish as to heed this call. Not at least when Saturn transits your Moon. And if you decide to go your way alone, it would be well to close your eyes and ears to fancies of any married man you met when your progressed Venus was square Uranus, who in a more personal association would be apt to prove disappointing and unreliable at best.

# Tabulated Day Chart

# October, 1948

**Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.**

| | Harmonious | Routine | Critical |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31 | 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th | 6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th | 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31 |
| Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th | 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 31 |
| May 1st to May 9th | 1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31 |
| May 10th to May 20th | 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27 |
| May 21st to May 31st | 1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31 | 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| June 1st to June 11th | 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| June 12th to June 21st | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31 | 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29 |
| June 22nd to July 2nd | 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31 | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| July 3rd to July 12th | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31 | 6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| July 13th to July 22nd | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29 | 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31 |
| July 23rd to Aug. 2nd | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 31 |
| Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th | 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31 |
| Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd | 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31 | 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27 |
| Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd | 3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31 | 1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th | 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31 | 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd | 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29 |
| Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31 | 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th | 6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd | 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31 |
| Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd | 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 31 |
| Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th | 1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31 |
| Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd | 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27 |
| Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st | 1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31 | 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th | 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31 | 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29 |
| Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st | 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31 | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 | 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30 |
| Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th | 1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31 | 6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26 | 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30 |
| Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th | 1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29 | 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27 | 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31 |
| Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th | 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30 | 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28 | 3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 31 |
| Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th | 2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30 | 1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28 | 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31 |
| Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th | 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31 | 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29 | 5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27 |
| Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th | 3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31 | 1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28 |
| Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th | 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31 | 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30 | 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28 |
| Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th | 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 | 3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31 | 1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29 |

# *Aspectarian for October, 1948*

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

*Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis*

| Oct. | Pacific Stand. Time | Oct. | Mount'n Stand. Time | Oct. | Central Stand. Time | Oct. | East. Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **10:18** | | **11:18** | 1 | 0:18 am | 1 | 1:18 am | ☽ ⚺ ♀ | **Skill and drama combine for gain.** |
| 1 | 2:47 am | 1 | 3:47 am | | 4:47 | | 5:47 | ☽ ✳ ♂ | **Opportunity leads to improvement.** |
| | 8:15 | | 9:15 | | 10:15 | | 11:15 | ☽ □ ♃ | **Loss in rashness or waste.** |
| | **12:09 pm** | | **1:09 pm** | | **2:09 pm** | | **3:09 pm** | ☽ ⚺ ♀ | **Put heart into labors to profit** |
| | **5:41** | | **6:41** | | **7:41** | | **8:41** | ☽ ∥ ♆ | **Practical efforts make strides.** |
| | **6:02** | | **7:02** | | **8:02** | | **9:02** | ☽ ∥ ☉ | **Extra touches gain rewards.** |
| | **8:30** | | **9:30** | | **10:30** | | **11:30** | ☽ enters ♎ | **Moon enters Libra.** |
| | **9:25** | | **10:25** | | **11:25** | 2 | 0:25 am | ☽ □ ♅ | **Avoid private or public mishaps.** |
| | **10:54** | | **11:54** | 2 | 0:54 am | | 1:54 | ☽ ⚺ ♄ | **Intelligent work pays diversely.** |
| | 0:29 am | 2 | 1:29 am | | 2:29 | | 3:29 | ☉ ∥ ♆ | **Persistent endeavors have a boost.** |
| | 2:29 | | 3:29 | | 4:29 | | 5:29 | ☿ ⚺ ♄ | **Agree and act to distribute gains.** |
| | 11:42 | | **12:42 pm** | | **1:42 pm** | | **2:42 pm** | ☽ ☌ ☉ | **Unite aims, labors, associates.** |
| | **4:42 pm** | | **5:42** | | **6:42** | | **7:42** | ☽ ☍ ♆ | **Unusual cooperation starts ventures.** |
| | **6:15** | | **7:15** | | **8:15** | | **9:15** | ☽ ∥ ♆ | **Surprising sources give help.** |
| | **7:16** | | **8:16** | | **9:16** | | **10:16** | ☽ ∥ ☉ | **Charm makes new conquests.** |
| | **10:18** | | **11:18** | 3 | 0:18 am | 3 | 1:18 am | ☽ ✳ ♀ | **Dramatic episodes open doors.** |
| 3 | 5:09 am | 3 | 6:09 am | | 7:09 | | 8:09 | ☽ ⚺ ♂ | **News, travel, plans, benefit.** |
| | 8:48 | | 9:48 | | 10:48 | | 11:48 | ☽ ✳ ♃ | **Activities aid good fortune** |
| | **4:20 pm** | | **5:20 pm** | | **6:20 pm** | | **7:26 pm** | ☽ ✳ ♀ | **Love parties, family, flourish.** |
| | **8:58** | | **9:58** | | **10:58** | | **11:58** | ☽ enters ♏ | **Moon enters Scorpio.** |
| | **9:56** | | **10:56** | | **11:56** | 4 | 0:56 am | ☽ △ ♅ | **Unexpected success builds assets.** |
| | **11:49** | 4 | 0:49 am | 4 | 1:49 am | | 2:49 | ☽ ✳ ♄ | **The treadmill produces benefit.** |
| 4 | 0:56 am | | 1:56 | | 2:56 | | 3:56 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | **Decisions and moves are important.** |
| | 1:34 | | 2:34 | | 3:34 | | 4:34 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | **Discharge duty faithfully.** |
| | 4:48 | | 5:48 | | 6:48 | | 7:48 | ☽ ☍ ♅ | **Decide, agree and act promptly.** |
| | **4:04 pm** | | **5:04 pm** | | **6:04 pm** | | **7:04 pm** | ♀ ∥ ♄ | **Take delay cheerfully. Don't rebel.** |
| | **4:25** | | **5:25** | | **6:25** | | **7:25** | ☽ ⚺ ☉ | **The public values ability.** |
| | **6:08** | | **7:08** | | **8:08** | | **9:08** | ☽ ⚺ ♆ | **Put the best motive forward.** |
| | **6:41** | | **7:41** | | **8:41** | | **9:41** | ☽ ∥ ♅ | **Observe closely but also smile.** |
| | **11:58** | 5 | 0:58 am | 5 | 1:58 am | 5 | 2:58 am | ☽ □ ♀ | **Position, credit, need care.** |
| 5 | 5:18 am | | 6:18 | | 7:18 | | 8:18 | ☽ ∥ ♂ | **Map out extra angles to earn.** |
| | 9:45 | | 10:45 | | 11:45 | | **12:45 pm** | ☽ ☍ ♂ | **A chance to demonstrate strategy.** |
| | **11:28** | | **12:28 pm** | | **1:28 pm** | | **2:28** | ☽ ⚺ ♃ | **Push financial, business deals.** |
| | **6:16 pm** | | **7:16** | | **8:16** | | **9:16** | ☉ ☍ ♆ | **Any united move needs study.** |
| | **11:30** | 6 | 0:30 am | 6 | 1:30 am | 6 | 2:30 am | ☽ □ ♀ | **Beware losses; guard reputation.** |
| | **11:55** | | 0:55 | | 1:55 | | 2:55 | ☽ enters ♐ | **Moon enters Sagittarius.** |
| 6 | 0:56 am | | 1:56 | | 2:56 | | 3:56 | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | **Watch for leaks or breaks.** |
| | 3:00 | | 4:00 | | 5:00 | | 6:00 | ♅ turns ℞ | **Uranus turns Retrograde.** |
| | 3:21 | | 4:21 | | 5:21 | | 6:21 | ☽ □ ♄ | **Ease along for best results.** |
| | 4:12 | | 5:12 | | 6:12 | | 7:12 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | **Check on health, associates.** |
| | 4:25 | | 5:25 | | 6:25 | | 7:25 | ♀ enters ♍ | **Venus enters Virgo.** |
| | 4:45 | | 5:45 | | 6:45 | | 7:45 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | **Promote deals, travel, publicity.** |
| | 8:08 | | 9:08 | | 10:08 | | 11:08 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | **Look for new resources, service.** |
| | 9:17 | | 10:17 | | 11:17 | | **12:17 pm** | ☽ ⚺ ♄ | **Accept offers, proposals, business.** |
| | **3:00 pm** | | **4:00 pm** | | **5:00 pm** | | **6.00** | ☿ turns ℞ | **Mercury turns Retrograde.** |
| | **4:45** | | **5:45** | | **6:45** | | **7:45** | ♀ ✳ ♅ | **Grasp surprising new turns; stress talent.** |
| | **10:41** | | **11:41** | 7 | 0:41 am | 7 | 1:41 am | ☽ ✳ ♆ | **Romance, labors, improve position.** |
| 7 | 0:54 am | 7 | 1:54 am | | 2:54 | | 3:54 | ☽ ✳ ☉ | **Work out plans for operation.** |
| | 3:47 | | 4:47 | | 5:47 | | 6:47 | ♂ ⚺ ♃ | **Big chance to increase assets, fields.** |
| | 4:52 | | 5:52 | | 6:52 | | 7:52 | ☽ △ ♀ | **Success in establishing bases.** |
| | **5:44 pm** | | **6:44 pm** | | **7:44 pm** | | **8:44 pm** | ☽ ☍ ♃ | **A step up in power, direction.** |
| | **6:22** | | **7:22** | | **8:22** | | **9:22** | ☽ ⚺ ♂ | **Share profits and rewards.** |
| 8 | 2:13 am | 8 | 3:13 am | 8 | 4:13 am | 8 | 5:13 am | ♀ ☍ ♄ | **Guard health, job, supplies. Burdens or delays require courage.** |
| | 6:30 | | 7:30 | | 8:30 | | 9:30 | ☽ enters ♑ | **Moon enters Capricorn.** |
| | 7:36 | | 8:36 | | 9:36 | | 10:36 | ☽ ☌ ♅ | **Take a shift of balance calmly.** |
| | 10:39 | | 11:39 | | **12:39 pm** | | **1:39 pm** | ☽ △ ♄ | **Study, experience, labors, succeed.** |
| | 11:25 | | **12:25 pm** | | **1:25** | | **2:25** | ☽ △ ♀ | **Better conditions at home or work.** |
| | **4:40 pm** | | **5:40** | | **6:40** | | **7:40** | ☽ ✳ ♅ | **Move fast to improve relations.** |
| 9 | 6:44 am | 9 | 7:44 am | 9 | 8:44 am | 9 | 9:44 am | ☉ ✳ ♀ | **Ability gains leadership, powers.** |

| Oct. | Pacific Stand. Time | Oct. | Mount'n Stand. Time | Oct. | Central Stand Time | Oct. | East Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7:05 | | 8:05 | | 9:05 | | 10:05 | ☽ □ ♆ | Spite and subterfuge ruin chances. |
| | **1:35 pm** | | **2:35 pm** | | **3:35 pm** | | **4:35 pm** | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Watch essentials and do the job. |
| | **2:10** | | **3:10** | | **4:10** | | **5:10** | ☽ □ ☉ | Indulgence or deceit backfire. |
| 10 | 3:53 am | 10 | 4:53 am | 10 | 5:53 am | 10 | 6:53 am | ☽ ⚹ ♃ | Good sense makes good progress. |
| | 7:24 | | 8:24 | | 9:24 | | 10:24 | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Chores or play have an uplift. |
| | **12:09 pm** | | **1:09 pm** | | **2:09 pm** | | **3:09 pm** | ☿ ✳ ♀ | Business or pleasures bring benefits. |
| | **4:42** | | **5:42** | | **6:42** | | **7:42** | ☽ enters ♒ | Moon enters Aquarius. |
| | **5:50** | | **6:50** | | **7:50** | | **8:50** | ☽ ☍ ♅ | Inject new ideas into routine. |
| | **9:35** | | **10:35** | | **11:35** | 11 | 0:35 am | ☽ ☍ ♄ | Don't go to sleep on the job. |
| 11 | 2:03 am | 11 | 3:03 am | 11 | 4:03 am | | 5:03 | ☽ □ ☿ | Clean up tasks without anger. |
| | 3:59 | | 4:59 | | 5:59 | | 6:59 | ☽ ☍ ♀ | It pays to attend to details. |
| | 6:28 | | 7:28 | | 8:28 | | 9:28 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Conserve energy by patience, tact. |
| | 9:58 | | 10:58 | | 11:58 | | **12:58 pm** | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Expansion should be logical. |
| | 11:01 | | **12:01 pm** | | **1:01 pm** | | **2:01** | ☽ ∥ ♃ | A vigorous attack should succeed. |
| | **6:37 pm** | | **7:37** | | **8:37** | | **9:37** | ☽ △ ♆ | An ideal may manifest happily. |
| 12 | 1:16 am | 12 | 2:16 am | 12 | 3:16 am | 12 | 4:16 am | ☽ ☌ ♃ | A hard smack stops advance. |
| | 6:11 | | 7:11 | | 8:11 | | 9:11 | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Aggression can be too rough. |
| | 7:11 | | 8:11 | | 9:11 | | 10:11 | ☽ △ ☉ | Public, associates, aid achievement. |
| | **4:43 pm** | | **5:43 pm** | | **6:43 pm** | | **7:43 pm** | ☽ ✳ ♃ | Expect parties changes, business. |
| | **11:23** | 13 | 0:23 am | 13 | 1:23 am | 13 | 2:23 am | ☽ □ ♂ | Guard against accidents, defeat. |
| 13 | 5:03 am | | 6:03 | | 7:03 | | 8:03 | ☽ enters ♓ | Moon enters Pisces. |
| | 6:11 | | 7:11 | | 8:11 | | 9:11 | ☽ △ ♅ | Surprise moves attain results. |
| | 7:52 | | 8:52 | | 9:52 | | 10:52 | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Gains from quiet labors. |
| | 10:32 | | 11:32 | | **12:32 pm** | | **1:32 pm** | ☽ ☌ ♄ | Clear details; arbitrate, adjust. |
| | 11:36 | | **12:36 pm** | | **1:36** | | **2:36** | ☽ △ ☿ | Write, travel, sign and deliver. |
| | **11:01 pm** | 14 | 0:01 am | 14 | 1:01 am | 14 | 2:01 am | ☽ ☌ ♀ | Protect job, health, family, love. |
| 14 | 1:20 am | | 2:20 | | 3:20 | | 4:20 | ☿ ✳ ♄ | Fine chance for promotion, finances. |
| | 1:40 | | 2:40 | | 3:40 | | 4:40 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Make time work for benefits. |
| | 7:28 | | 8:28 | | 9:28 | | 10:28 | ☽ ☍ ♆ | Practical efforts prevent loss. |
| | **2:02 pm** | | **3:02 pm** | | **4:02 pm** | | **5:02 pm** | ☽ ☍ ♀ | Study and practice aid progress. |
| | **4:20** | | **5:20** | | **6:20** | | **7:20** | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Express charm, ability, talent. |
| | **4:54** | | **5:54** | | **6:54** | | **7:54** | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Home or public rewards. |
| | **8:39** | | **9:39** | | **10:39** | | **11:39** | ☉ ∥ ♀ | Recognition for special performance; response to sympathy, generosity. |
| 15 | 1:23 am | 15 | 2:23 am | 15 | 3:23 am | 15 | 4:23 am | ☽ ☍ ☉ | Obligations require attention. |
| | 6:11 | | 7:11 | | 8:11 | | 9:11 | ☽ □ ♃ | Necessity comes first; save money. |
| | **1:16 pm** | | **2:16 pm** | | **3:16 pm** | | **4:16 pm** | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Keep steady, cheerful solvent. |
| | **3:49** | | **4:49** | | **5:49** | | **6:49** | ☽ △ ♂ | A side issue increases resources. |
| | **5:36** | | **6:36** | | **7:36** | | **8:36** | ☽ enters ♈ | Moon enters Aries. |
| | **6:41** | | **7:41** | | **8:41** | | **9:41** | ☽ □ ♅ | Impulse and rashness need a curb. |
| | **7:47** | | **8:47** | | **9:47** | | **10:47** | ☽ ☍ ☿ | Progress may stall through locks. |
| | **11:31** | 16 | 0:31 am | 16 | 1:31 am | 16 | 2:31 am | ☽ ☍ ♄ | Gather up energies; look ahead. |
| 16 | 7:54 am | | 8:54 | | 9:54 | | 10:54 | ☿ △ ♅ | Sweeping gains, promised suddenly. |
| | **5:42 pm** | | **6:42 pm** | | **7:42 pm** | | **8:42 pm** | ☽ ☍ ♀ | Plan and work for future showing. |
| | **7:33** | | **8:33** | | **9:33** | | **10:33** | ☿ re-enters ♎ | Mercury re-enters Libra. |
| | **7:48** | | **8:48** | | **9:48** | | **10:48** | ☽ ☌ ♆ | Tempers may explode under fire. |
| | **8:23** | | **9:23** | | **10:23** | | **11:23** | ☿ ☍ ♂ | Settle on joint interests, finances. |
| | **9:33** | | **10:33** | | **11:33** | 17 | 0:33 am | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Skill and headwork delete fraud. |
| | **9:44** | | **10:44** | | **11:44** | | 0:44 | ♂ enters ♐ | Mars enters Sagittarius. |
| 17 | 2:06 am | 17 | 3:06 am | 17 | 4:06 am | | 5:06 | ☽ △ ♃ | Romantic adventures attain ends. |
| | **1:03 pm** | | **2:03 pm** | | **3:03 pm** | | **4:03 pm** | ☽ ∥ ♀ | The home touch acquires honors. |
| | **3:15** | | **4:15** | | **5:15** | | **6:15** | ♂ ☍ ♅ | Routine or hobbies leap ahead. |
| | **4:11** | | **5:11** | | **6:11** | | **7:11** | ♀ ☍ ♆ | Imaginations open new doors. |
| | **6:23** | | **7:23** | | **8:23** | | **9:23** | ☽ ☌ ☉ | Combine business, finances, parties. |
| | **6:35** | | **7:35** | | **8:35** | | **9:35** | ☽ △ ♃ | Changes assist career, publicity |
| | **9:20** | | **10:20** | | **11:20** | 18 | 0:20 am | ☉ ✳ ♃ | Brilliant chance to promote position. |
| | **10:30** | | **11:30** | 18 | 0:30 am | | 1:30 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Social, public or personal gains. |
| 18 | 1:58 am | 18 | 2:58 am | | 3:58 | | 4:58 | ☽ ☌ ☿ | Conclude transactions harmoniously. |
| | 4:54 | | 5:54 | | 6:54 | | 7:54 | ☽ enters ♉ | Moon enters Taurus. |
| | 5:54 | | 6:54 | | 7:54 | | 8:54 | ☽ ✳ ♅ | Lay in supplies; polish up skill. |
| | 6:49 | | 7:49 | | 8:49 | | 9:49 | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Map out long-range schedules. |
| | 7:20 | | 8:20 | | 9:20 | | 10:20 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Do the chores; attend to business. |
| | 10:36 | | 11:36 | | **12:36 pm** | | **1:36 pm** | ☽ ∥ ☿ | Catch up on odd jobs, details. |
| | 11:06 | | **12:06 pm** | | **1:06** | | **2:06** | ☽ △ ♄ | Reliable labors get a big push. |
| 19 | 6:27 am | 19 | 7:27 am | 19 | 8:27 am | 19 | 9:27 am | ☽ ☍ ♆ | Overlook no angle of finances. |
| | 10:15 | | 11:15 | | **12:15 pm** | | **1:15 pm** | ☽ △ ♀ | Being attractive is good business. |
| | 11:01 | | **12:01 pm** | | **1:01** | | **2:01** | ☿ ∥ ♄ | Press for jobs, money, agreements. |
| | **12:27 pm** | | **1:27** | | **2:27** | | **3:27** | ☽ □ ♃ | Rough tactics gain nothing. |
| | **4:20** | | **5:20** | | **6:20** | | **7:20** | ☉ ☌ ☿ | Lay plans, projects, for fulfilment. |
| 20 | 2:22 am | 20 | 3:22 am | 20 | 4:22 am | 20 | 5:22 am | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Study all moves before action. |
| | 5:04 | | 6:04 | | 7:04 | | 8:04 | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Money involvments tend to waste. |
| | 6:20 | | 7:20 | | 8:20 | | 9:20 | ☽ ☍ ☿ | Delay could cause loss. |
| | 9:00 | | 10:00 | | 11:00 | | **12:00 pm** | ☽ ☍ ☉ | Pay attention to vital schedules. |
| | 10:08 | | 11:08 | | **12:08 pm** | | **1:08** | ♀ ☍ ♃ | Romantic ventures net dividends. |
| | **2:14 pm** | | **3:14 pm** | | **4:14** | | **5:14** | ☽ enters ♊ | Moon enters Gemini. |
| | **3:09** | | **4:09** | | **5:09** | | **6:09** | ☽ ☍ ♅ | A flash lead is profitable. |
| | **5:10** | | **6:10** | | **7:10** | | **8:10** | ☉ ∥ ☿ | Confer, discuss, analyze projects. |
| | **5:53** | | **6:53** | | **7:53** | | **8:53** | ☿ ✳ ♃ | Move fast to cement gains, publicity. |

| Oct. | Pacific Stand. Time | Oct. | Mount'n Stand. Time | Oct. | Central Stand. Time | Oct. | East. Stand. Time | Aspects | Interpretations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6:33 | | 7:33 | | 8:33 | | 9:33 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Give the best to meet approval. |
| | 7:29 | | 8:29 | | 9:29 | | 10:29 | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Go slow. Slick tricks smash. |
| | 8:07 | | 9:07 | | 10:07 | | 11:07 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Headwork first is less expensive. |
| | 8:38 | | 9:38 | | 10:38 | | 11:38 | ☽ □ ♄ | Bow to necessity gracefully. |
| | 10:48 | | 11:48 | 21 | 0:48 am | 21 | 1:48 am | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Guard health, job. Avoid rashness. |
| 21 | 2:59 pm | 21 | 3:59 pm | | 4:59 pm | | 5:59 pm | ☽ △ ♆ | Press personal or public ambitions. |
| | 6:44 | | 7:44 | | 8:44 | | 9:44 | ♂ □ ♄ | Accidents, words, acts, may cut off business or pleasure. |
| | 8:39 | | 9:39 | | 10:39 | | 11:39 | ☽ ✶ ♀ | Important effort brings support. |
| 22 | 0:00 am | 22 | 1:00 am | 22 | 2:00 am | 22 | 3:00 am | ☽ □ ♀ | Relax and forget disappointments. |
| | 9:18 | | 10:18 | | 11:18 | | 12:18 pm | ☽ △ ♅ | Close deals and push forward. |
| | 1:17 pm | | 2:17 pm | | 3:17 pm | | 4:17 | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Watch changes, money, credit. |
| | 8:47 | | 9:47 | | 10:47 | | 11:47 | ☽ △ ☉ | Success for creative efforts. |
| | 9:21 | | 10:21 | | 11:21 | 23 | 0:21 am | ☽ enters ♋ | Moon enters Cancer. |
| | 10:11 | | 11:11 | 23 | 0:11 am | | 1:11 | ☽ ☌ ♅ | A new idea, association, takes root. |
| 23 | 2:46 am | 23 | 3:46 am | | 4:46 | | 5:46 | ☉ ∥ ♄ | Deep plans can be threshed out. |
| | 3:51 | | 4:51 | | 5:51 | | 6:51 | ☽ ✶ ♄ | Get at the bottom of projects. |
| | 4:19 | | 5:19 | | 6:19 | | 7:19 | ☉ enters ♏ | Sun enters Scorpio. |
| | 5:30 | | 6:30 | | 7:30 | | 8:30 | ☽ ☍ ♂ | Work to improve basic matters. |
| | 3:04 pm | | 4:04 pm | | 5:04 pm | | 6:04 pm | ☉ △ ♅ | Great attainment possible. |
| | 9:14 | | 10:14 | | 11:14 | 24 | 0:14 am | ☽ □ ♆ | Deceit, suspicion, waste, lose. |
| 24 | 2:33 am | 24 | 3:33 am | 24 | 4:33 am | | 5:33 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | Level heads and cool action win. |
| | 10:44 | | 11:44 | | 12:44 pm | | 1:44 pm | ☽ ✶ ♀ | Happiness in work or play. |
| | 11:15 | | 12:15 pm | | 1:15 | | 2:15 | ☽ □ ♅ | Arguments or storms defeat aims. |
| | 2:46 pm | | 3:46 | | 4:46 | | 5:46 | ♅ ⚹ ♀ | Friends, family, loves, add to advance. |
| | 7:06 | | 8:06 | | 9:06 | | 10:06 | ☽ ☍ ♃ | Attend to small items sanely. |
| 25 | 2:10 am | 25 | 3:10 am | 25 | 4:10 am | 25 | 5:10 am | ☽ enters ♌ | Moon enters Leo. |
| | 2:53 | | 3:53 | | 4:53 | | 5:53 | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Find new angles for old ventures. |
| | 5:41 | | 6:41 | | 7:41 | | 8:41 | ☽ □ ☉ | Conflicts are no help to progress. |
| | 8:43 | | 9:43 | | 10:43 | | 11:43 | ☽ ⚹ ♄ | Brush up a spark of glamor. |
| | 12:49 pm | | 1:49 pm | | 2:49 pm | | 3:49 pm | ☽ △ ♂ | Step right along; luck may hit. |
| | 2:08 | | 3:08 | | 4:08 | | 5:08 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Wide open ideas are assets. |
| | 4:24 | | 5:24 | | 6:24 | | 7:24 | ☽ ∥ ♃ | Put words and time to music. |
| | 6:02 | | 7:02 | | 8:02 | | 9:02 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Keep plans down to life size. |
| | 11:00 | 26 | 0:00 am | 26 | 1:00 am | 26 | 2:00 am | ☽ ∥ ♂ | Nice going if controls work. |
| 26 | 1:11 am | | 2:11 | | 3:11 | | 4:11 | ☽ ✶ ♆ | Dreams could be demonstrated. |
| | 1:42 | | 2:42 | | 3:42 | | 4:42 | ♀ ∥ ♆ | Be sure of ideas, bases, promises. |
| | 6:12 | | 7:12 | | 8:12 | | 9:12 | ☽ ☌ ♀ | A strong stand stabilizes results. |
| | 12:29 pm | | 1:29 pm | | 2:29 pm | | 3:29 pm | ☽ ✶ ♅ | Increase popularity, knowledge. |
| | 6:38 | | 7:38 | | 8:38 | | 9:38 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | A good show pays off. |
| | 10:43 | | 11:43 | 27 | 0:43 am | 27 | 1:43 am | ☽ △ ♃ | Parties, ambitions, succeed. |
| 27 | 3:45 am | 27 | 4:45 am | | 5:45 | | 6:45 | ☉ ✶ ♄ | Benefits in labors, finances, health. |
| | 4:53 | | 5:53 | | 6:53 | | 7:53 | ☽ enters ♍ | Moon enters Virgo. |
| | 5:32 | | 6:32 | | 7:32 | | 8:32 | ☽ ✶ ♅ | Tackle new jobs, methods, sources. |
| | 11:31 | | 12:31 pm | | 1:31 pm | | 2:31 pm | ☽ ☌ ♄ | Tie up agreements, routine. |
| | 12:03 pm | | 1:03 | | 2:03 | | 3:03 | ☽ ✶ ☉ | Cooperate for support. |
| | 4:48 | | 5:48 | | 6:48 | | 7:48 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Secrets or intrigue can hurt. |
| | 5:51 | | 6:51 | | 7:51 | | 8:51 | ☽ □ ♂ | Beware speed, strife, words. |
| | 11:25 | 28 | 0:25 am | 28 | 1:25 am | 28 | 2:25 am | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Realizations may be heavy. |
| 28 | 3:18 am | | 4:18 | | 5:18 | | 6:18 | ☽ ⚹ ♆ | Profits come from varied sources. |
| | 8:06 | | 9:06 | | 10:06 | | 11:06 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | Boldness gathers necessities. |
| | 2:17 pm | | 3:17 pm | | 4:17 pm | | 5:17 pm | ☽ ⚹ ♅ | Play for public or family favors. |
| | 3:00 | | 4:00 | | 5:00 | | 6:00 | ☿ turns D | Mercury turns Direct. |
| | 5:35 | | 6:35 | | 7:35 | | 8:35 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | A fresh pick-up releases tension. |
| 29 | 0:34 am | 29 | 1:34 am | 29 | 2:34 am | 29 | 3:34 am | ☽ ☌ ♀ | Be rational with health, desires. |
| | 0:49 | | 1:49 | | 2:49 | | 3:49 | ☽ □ ♃ | Involvements can be expensive. |
| | 2:07 | | 3:07 | | 4:07 | | 5:07 | ☽ ∥ ♆ | Avoid accidents, schemes, talks. |
| | 4:12 | | 5:12 | | 6:12 | | 7:12 | ♀ □ ♃ | Personal or money projects clash. |
| | 6:16 | | 7:16 | | 8:16 | | 9:16 | ☽ enters ♎ | Moon enters Libra. |
| | 6:50 | | 7:50 | | 8:50 | | 9:50 | ☽ □ ♅ | Anger could disrupt relations. |
| | 7:08 | | 8:08 | | 9:08 | | 10:08 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Adjust on a better basis. |
| | 1:05 pm | | 2:05 pm | | 3:05 pm | | 4:05 pm | ☽ ⚹ ♄ | Solid labors are worth it. |
| | 4:56 | | 5:56 | | 6:56 | | 7:56 | ☽ ⚹ ☉ | Business or pleasure fits right in. |
| | 9:37 | | 10:37 | | 11:37 | 30 | 0:37 am | ☽ ✶ ♂ | Excellent chance to obtain aims. |
| | 11:45 | 30 | 0:45 am | 30 | 1:45 am | | 2:45 | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Stay in the open. |
| 30 | 4:34 am | | 5:34 | | 6:34 | | 7:34 | ☽ ☌ ♆ | Peculiar acts affect associates. |
| | 5:53 | | 6:53 | | 7:53 | | 8:53 | ☽ ✶ ♆ | Practical, reasonable effort wins. |
| | 9:16 | | 10:16 | | 11:16 | | 12:16 pm | ☽ ∥ ♀ | Opportunity to attract approval. |
| | 1:45 pm | | 2:45 pm | | 3:45 pm | | 4:45 | ☽ ∥ ♅ | Put in a bid for wanted items. |
| | 3:14 | | 4:14 | | 5:14 | | 6:14 | ☽ ☌ ♅ | Decisive action sweeps ahead. |
| 31 | 2:39 am | 31 | 3:39 am | 31 | 4:39 am | 31 | 5:39 am | ☽ ✶ ♃ | Drop idle wishes. |
| | 6:10 | | 7:10 | | 8:10 | | 9:10 | ☽ ⚹ ♀ | A job well done pays off. |
| | 7:32 | | 8:32 | | 9:32 | | 10:32 | ☽ enters ♏ | Moon enters Scorpio. |
| | 8:02 | | 9:02 | | 10:02 | | 11:02 | ☽ △ ♅ | Sudden gains through odd channels. |
| | 8:12 | | 9:12 | | 10:12 | | 11:12 | ☽ ∥ ♄ | Take slow motion in stride. |
| | 2:42 pm | | 3:42 pm | | 4:42 pm | | 5:42 pm | ☽ ✶ ♄ | The budget is improved by study. |
| | 8:37 | | 9:37 | | 10:37 | | 11:37 | ☽ ∥ ☉ | Seek understanding privately. |

# October, 1948

## For those born March 21 to April 19 or Aries Ascending

# Aries

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

PARTNERSHIP relations tend towards complication this month, particularly in this opening period. Conclude all agreements or arrangements requiring the cooperation of others before the 6th, yet be careful (2nd, 3rd) of just what commitments you're making. Take the time to read the fine print on leases, contracts, deeds, bills, invoices, etc. Avoid dealing with people you don't completely trust, whose antecedents or qualifications you're not sure of; shut off double talk before it confuses the issue. Put your cards on the table; avoid action that might be misunderstood by others; insist on the same straightforwardness from others. Give the other fellow the benefit of the doubt, but keep your eye on him just in case anyone tries to pull a fast one. From the 6th through the 28th, sign no papers, make no drastic changes, stick to tried and familiar routines, particularly where your work, assisting personnel, tools or equipment are concerned. Allow extra time for bottlenecks in delivery, transport, travel. Keep your eye on the ball; stick to prearranged schedules; meet all obligations as they come up (7th, 8th). Keep domestic arrangements pleasant and flexible, your doors hospitably open. The 6th and 9th favor widening social interests in settings where you can make your personality count.

**October 10th to October 17th**

This is an excellent week for getting the most out of domestic or security patterns already established. Count on full cooperation, use productive methods (10th, 14th, 16th). Exchange tools, equipment, services. Lend your ability to get things done in a hurry to worthwhile community or family activities. Make others involved with you in business enterprise, or in the equally important tasks of home building and management, contribute the best they have. Encourage initiative. Clear out litter and deadwood to get more out of present equipment, storage space, resources. Sidestep worry, fatigue, resentment over minor delays or personal intrusions (13th); avoid high-handed, over-confident methods (15th). Develop a creative hobby or handicraft to absorb a mounting urge for basic change, for which the time is not yet ripe.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon reemphasizes partnership and public relations, opens up the possibilities (17th-20th) of broadening social and cultural horizons. A new business proposition may look especially promising; investigate opportunities that take you out of a too familiar groove—but don't act on them or make final commitments till after the 28th. The same goes for big deals involving buying or selling, promotions, transfer of sizeable properties. There's a stiff bill for too hasty action or judgment (20th, 21st); take a setback, delay, breakdown in delivery or equipment in stride. Be careful around machinery and don't travel. Get around practical difficulties through improved methods or seek financial assistance near the 23rd.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Make long-range, ambitious plans for new promotional business ventures; step up a cultural or educational program (25th, 26th). Use the 27th to work out the details, get things organized and set. You can move more freely, get more conclusive results, solve bottlenecks, make effective and practical adjustments, better your job and make a better showing after the 28th. Guard against extravagance, sudden, impulsive changes around the 29th. Cooperate fully with partners, 30th, 31st; accept social invitations; seek interviews; investigate new opportunities that open the door to adventure and romance. Work to better your job or accomplish necessary tasks more smoothly; improve the whole material and security picture.

# Aries Daily Guide

**Fri. — Oct. 1** — MERCURY — Mental or oral distractions put crimp in routine—don't plan too big projects. Evening mildly pleasant, but after-hour arguments can break late or accidents occur.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—VENUS — Relations with, or developments in lives of, others around are stressed for next two weeks. Strive for objective view; insist on facts; help partners to see things clearly. Evening social.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—VENUS—A beautiful day for a trip, wedding, special party. Accept invitations and show off knowledge or charm, or push a partner into limelight. Romance at new high.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—PLUTO—Act upon early a.m. intuitions, ideas, news at once, especially where these concern property, legal or financial obligations or investments. Rest, curb expenditures in p.m.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—PLUTO—Hold everything where your or a partner's financial security is at stake. Others near you may be in a fog, full of bright schemes that lead nowhere; resist temptation to follow.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—JUPITER—Harness mental and nervous tension to job of clearing up household, business, employment, health, problems. Conclude deals, agreements, then have yourself a time at night.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—JUPITER — Doors open, everyone greets you with a smile—excellent for educational, social, business or artistic aspirations. Fatigue or pressure of duties catches up in late evening.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—SATURN—Ask favors of employers, landlords, tradesmen, contractors. Display efficiency prominently.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—SATURN—Time slips thru your fingers with nothing accomplished. Others hold you up with their indecision. Try to steer a clear-sighted course for yourself and partner.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—SATURN—Use this day of "rest" to finish up odds and ends of routine, go over accounts, gain partner's agreements, make plans for sales, investments, credit, employment changes.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—URANUS—Social activities emphasized on or off job. Entertain; shop; visit friends; use "political" know-how.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—URANUS—Another day when social amenities can aid career or social ambitions. Sign contracts, travel, beard the big lion in his den, use friends' influence, but guard expenses late.

**Wed. — Oct. 13** — NEPTUNE—Intuition, inspiration, inner confidence or back-stage support sets a tone which you should hold thru petty annoyances, demands on time.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—NEPTUNE—Give yourself time for thinking things out in quiet, making preliminary plans or contacts, reviewing developments.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—NEPTUNE — Yesterday's mental, spiritual or material inventory should pay off handsomely. Sudden developments on home scene can throw you off base in evening; be patient, tolerant.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—MARS — Move rapidly in a.m. to gain others' agreement, consent, to obtain credit, reorganize plans, conclude sales, revise budget. Don't let other people confuse you in p.m.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—MARS—Relations, negotiations, require decision. Compromise in little things in order to gain larger ends. Charm, whirlwind action, fast thinking, can carry you thru. Travel; write.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—VENUS—Get down to brass tacks on income, allowance, necessary expenditures. Shop; adjust rent, salary, leases, improvements; hire help, look for a job; see doctors, dentists, etc.

**Tue. — Oct. 19** — VENUS — Practicalities are still of paramount interest; dispatch them early. Afternoon can be exhausting emotionally or financially. Other people bring news which may be altered later.

**Wed. — Oct. 20** — VENUS—Details still take up time and attention. Travel, discussion, writing, family affairs, are loaded with dynamite in evening—guard speech, action, health.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—MERCURY—News, ideas, relationships improve, but evening again explosive, dangerous to health, intimate relations, mental peace; use care in driving, handling tools of all kinds.

**Fri. — Oct. 22** — MERCURY — Iron out disagreements, misunderstandings by talking things over amicably, writing conciliatory notes, revising immediate plans. Sign contracts, accept invitation, apologies.

**Sat. — Oct. 23** — MOON—Sudden, unexpected developments in or connected with home or basic business clear up worries, solve domestic problems, bolster finances, salve hurts. Evening oversentimental.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—MOON—A day for home or family, idling, rest. Callers or invitations may interrupt in p.m.—adjust activities with patience.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—SUN—Put on your best bib and tucker and go out for a good time, to shop, see new customers, sell your ideas or creative ability, make travel arrangements, entertain in-laws.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—SUN—Another day when you can call the plays. Use personal initiative to get what you want in any field. Shop for clothes, gifts; plan entertainments.

**Wed. — Oct. 27** — MERCURY — You're tired and little things bogging down annoy you, others' ill temper or demands make you impatient. Accidents thru carelessness, quarrels are possible—take it easy.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—MERCURY—A dull day, with your hands tied down by routine or lack of vitality. Evening improves.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—VENUS—Worries over, or plans for, the future may have kept you awake last night, and breakfast squabbles or accidents don't help temper; relax.

**Sat. — Oct. 30** — VENUS — Partners or others are again walking around in a fog which can engulf you unless you are wary, and hold firmly to your own ideas.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—PLUTO—Go over the entire financial or property setup with others involved, seeking solutions for practical reorganization, stabilization — make new estimates, revise your values.

# October, 1948

## For those born April 20 to May 20 or Taurus Ascending

# Taurus

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

This is a period of organization and adjustment—of preparation for changes and decisions rather than a time for carrying them out. The New Moon of the 2nd focuses attention on working conditions, a health situation, relations with subordinates and coworkers. There may be confusion over leases, contracts, repairs in work, promised services or supplies that fail to materialize. Get these and other workday concerns straightened out with landlords or tenants, with those you work for and with —before the 6th, to avoid delays and bottlenecks thereafter. Get a health checkup; build up your physical reserves. Don't let things slide. Make the best of the tools and equipment, the job or work program you have; at month's end, you can make contemplated improvements or adjustments with much less wear and tear than now. Widen educational and cultural interests; do creative work; stabilize a romantic situation (6th-8th). Get a promotional venture that's already started thoroughly organized. Put yourself and your ideas in wider circulation. The whole month has a strongly social color; come out of your shell, improve on existing relationships, and tentatively form new ties that can benefit your material as well as personal interests.

**October 10th to October 17th**

This is a pleasant week, with the emphasis on fruitful activities with neighbors, relatives, marital or business associates. Keep pending agreements in the talking stage; ditto with contracts, interviews relating to prospective job changes or business opportunities. Naturally, if something good comes your way near the 11th, 13th, 16th, accept it—but allow a little extra time for detail arrangements to be worked out, or further revisions to be made during the coming months. Keep your mind and your plans flexible to allow for such adjustments. On your own initiative, stick to routines already established. Travel, work and play within familiar grooves. Creative work is strongly favored; promotional effort could bring results near the 16th. Work the market you know can give you the best returns; leave the exploration of new fields and new ties for later.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon emphasizes the importance of mutual helpfulness and cooperation—exchange of services, extension of financial aid, getting the most out of equipment, assisting personnel, community activities or agencies of mutual aid and welfare. Ask or grant favors freely through the 19th. Then lock up the safe where jointly owned or managed funds are kept (20th, 21st)—and throw the key away. Get out of any tight financial spot well in advance; take no risks; have reserves at hand for any unexpected drain or personal demand; steer clear of any kind of a gamble. Be diplomatic with sweethearts or children; don't spoil them or permit yourself to be despoiled. Ingenious methods, a good selling line, friendly new social or business ties help you to set things right near the 23rd.

**October 25th through October 31st**

The emphasis is on security or home concerns through the 27th. Seek cooperation in building up reserves, ordering finances, putting all practical arrangements on a thrifty and productive basis. Things begin to move after the 28th. Skirt the temptations to extravagance and display near the 29th. Travel, promote, sell, conduct large-scale financial operations; make personnel or job changes; expand business activities, improve earnings and spending power (30th; 31st). Encourage enterprise in others and widen your field of practical experiment. Premonitions of basic change in partnership relations or in the general family or security situation color the weekend as you step into a momentous month ahead.

## *Taurus Daily Guide*

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—SUN—Generosity can spill over into indulgence; watch costs of courtship, entertaining, supplying children's wants. Work, help out, but don't overdo or backfire of nerves, upsets, may ensue.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—MERCURY—The accent is on health, job, relations with others. Analyze ideas, attitudes, and pull plans for improvements down to earth—efficient schedules, proper diet, necessary repairs.

**Sun. — Oct. 3** — MERCURY — A day of good fellowship—whether you accept an invitation, join in community activities, loll about home or invite others in. Enjoy it.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—VENUS—Aim for steady progress and don't get discouraged if it's slower or duller than you'd like. Keep up negotiations, work out details. Use reason, tact, to forestall arguments.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—VENUS — Temper forcefulness with diplomacy and make sure you know the score. Examine leases, contracts carefully; check on purchases, deliveries. Guard against loss, damage, waste.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—PLUTO—Conclude business or property deals, reach decisions on partnership or legal matters. P.M. especially good for entertainment, new interests.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—PLUTO—Wind up financial details — terms of sales, payments. Profits, raises, gifts or rewards may perk up the bank account or budget, contribute to family security and welfare.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—JUPITER—Make a quick recovery if news, encounters disrupt plans. See agents; confer with teachers, advisors, club members. Take on responsibility in group activities. Entertain, meet people.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—JUPITER—Low visibility. Better assume you haven't all the facts and reserve judgment. Be on the lookout for ideas or suggestions to improve home or business, health or efficiency.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—JUPITER—A social day; catch up on news, strengthen ties, cultivate contacts. Enjoy games, trips, excursions. But call it a day early.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—SATURN—New angles or possibilities contribute to that "keyed-up" feeling. Draw on skills, training to make a hit with bosses, social leaders. Mind rules, skip arguments in evening.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—SATURN — Demonstrate your ability where it can do your career or social position the most good. Careful in evening; watch out for cuts, burns, spats.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—URANUS—Have an alternative in mind in case personal plans or projects get stuck. Go easy on criticism, discipline. Get together with congenial friends, loved ones.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—URANUS—Don't neglect the little courtesies that put a shine on a dull day. Plan or prepare for parties, dates in evening; stimulate artistic or intellectual interests.

**Fri. — Oct. 15** — URANUS—It's easy to dawdle and daydream. Stir out and about, visit someone who's sick or tied down, meet people confidently. Withhold veto in p.m.; unusual ideas, offers, may work out later.

**Sat. — Oct. 16** — NEPTUNE—Reorganize studies, neighborhood undertakings, partnership plans; hold the line and allow for future progress. Clear out, clean and polish. See a movie or join in sociability tonight.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—NEPTUNE — Quiet, behind-the-scenes effort can bring out harmony, cooperation. Get together with intimates, partner, relatives; plan improvements, discuss ways and means, solicit support.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—MARS — Promote interests personally, push ahead with plans for self or children. Shop, improve appearance. Display or develop talents.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—MARS—Look for what you want, enjoy social contacts, but don't let work get too far behind; extras, complications, can be discouraging.

**Wed. — Oct. 20** — MARS — Exert your charm to attract good service, willing cooperation. Resist heavy spending, speculation; keep a close watch on children; guard against accidents, damage, quarrels.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—VENUS—Good for routine, but continue precautions along yesterday's lines to prevent loss, resentment or hurt feelings. Stress mutual interests, family solidarity and welfare.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—VENUS — Seek bargains, hash over plans or arrangements for home or business improvements, but don't go overboard on commitments or put too much dependence on easy promises.

**Sat. — Oct. 23** — MERCURY — Cultivate new and stimulating contacts; play a larger role in community endeavors. Conserve energy or evening may bring a letdown.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—MERCURY—Visits, entertainment get under way with extra talk, fuss, hurry. Check on details, directions. Exhibit good management, social graces.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—MOON—Swing into regular duties with vim and vigor; rearrange home or basic business setup. Shop for family needs or comforts. Entertain.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—MOON—Build on prevailing harmony, good will. Decide on property improvement, decoration; reach agreements. Enjoy parties, dates, fun.

**Wed. — Oct. 27** — SUN—Concentrate on major personal interests, plans for children or loved ones. Advertise talents, capabilities. Don't undertake a too ambitious or costly a program tho, or strain, trouble may follow.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—SUN—Mostly routine, but tasks, projects should begin to pick up speed. Parties, romance, sociability may be specially exuberant, but watch costs.

**Fri. — Oct. 29** — MERCURY — Careful around machinery at home or on job; haste, jumpiness, make for breakage. Get on to a steady, productive schedule.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—MERCURY—Tackle tasks that are practically automatic to pull out of doldrums, dissatisfactions. Make the best use of tools, materials at hand to end day on note of achievement, happiness.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—VENUS—Stress cooperation, tolerance. Caution against overloading, hasty or emotional moves.

# October, 1948

# Gemini

## Your Weekly Guide

### For those born May 21 to June 21 or Gemini Ascending

**October 1st through October 9th**

You may seem more than ever like two people to puzzled observers this month. One side of you is walking in a pink cloud, especially between the 2nd and 5th, while the other side of you is down-to-earth, practical, secudity-conscious, dutiful towards parents, aware of the requirements of your job, and exacting in demanding a good job of others. The New Moon of the 2nd stresses the romantic, adventurous, speculative aspect of things; you're tempted to try "anything once"; the more baffling or complex the situation, the more easily intrigued are you likely to be. You're in a state of romantic expectancy—or confusion—yet nothing definite is likely to develop during the next few weeks, no matter how high the promise. Better keep your feet on the ground; eschew the daring gamble—either with money, new business projects, or in the over glamorized field of romance. Concentrate on improving your basic security; increase savings and build up reserves (6th; 8th). Be as social as you like near the 9th. Your popularity should be at a new high; it can serve you well in personal situations and in business. Find a creative outlet or welcome a program of cultural or vocational studies during the next few weeks; the period is excellent for writing, research, the sharpening of artistic or practical skills. You can capitalize profitably on such preparation after the 28th.

**October 10th to October 17th**

Social activities can be especially rewarding (10th-12th) though there may be something of a letdown if you've played too hard, or spread yourself too thin (13th). Make the family or your home the center of cultural or social interests. Entertain those you work with. Share your workaday problems with those whose experience and good sense your can draw on for help and cooperation (14th). Turn your resources into more productive chanels (16th). Figure out ways of earning additional money, perhaps by the use of practical skills not turned to account before, or by developing a spare-time hobby into something that pays. Spend for necessities and for time and labor-saving equipment.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon highlights the possibilities for stimulating social activities, for new adventure and romance. Partners are generous and cooperative your friends are legion and everything seems to be coming your way (17th-19th). Don't overestimate prospects, however, or take too much for granted. It may prove costly to rely too much on others (20th, 21st). Force no domestic issues with marriage or business partners. Put serious responsibilities first. Carelessness may lead to fire or accident in the home. Family reverses, the health of parents, a forced change of base, crowded or unpleasant living conditions may create something of a crisis requiring the utmost in patience, judgment and tact. Difficulties—no matter how immediately serious—can readily be surmounted or adjusted with the exercise of ingenuity and resourcefulness near the 23rd. Apply your practical skills in new ways; lighten your labors with up-to-date methods and equipment. Take help and encouragement from no matter what unexpected source it may be offered. Seek to control your own money — but use it in constructive ways.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Put your best foot forward (25th-27th); back up a persuasive line with a conscientious performance. Security considerations come first; stabilize a domestic situation. Plan a sound property deal, home improvement, conservative investment (after the 28th). Discourage the extravagance of partners (29th). Keep expectations modest; a too sudden rise in living scale may prove a severe drain. Romance, social activity can make the weekend pleasant and happy.

## Gemini Daily Guide

**Fri. — Oct. 1** — MOON — Expect less of those you work with. Promise less and no one will be disappointed if results fall short of expectations. Don't take bold financial chances.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—SUN—The New Moon favors new projects, ambitious educational, social or promotional ventures. Welcome romance, adventure, but don't skate on thin ice.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—SUN—Exercise your social, cultural skills for your own pleasure and the appreciation of others. Count on partners' and public good will. Attend or give a party.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—MERCURY—A full work program compels conscientious attention. Meet personal, practical obligations faithfully. Supervise details to insure smooth running.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—MERCURY—You have to set a fire under some people to get new projects rolling. Promote big ideas in practical, effective ways. Don't procrastinate.

**Wed. — Oct. 6** — VENUS — Allow extra time for delivery of supplies or equipment. Stick to routine or arrangements already established. Postpone changes in methods, personnel, home or job till next month.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—VENUS—Improve public, partnership relations. Meet new people; investigate new prospects, but postpone definite commitments. Widen social contacts.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—PLUTO—Keep careful account of expenses — income and outgo. Family welfare and basic security depend on thrifty management, cooperation of all concerned.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—PLUTO—Take no risks—financial or personal, especially where others' resources or interests are involved. Rule out sentimentality in monetary dealings.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—PLUTO—Make the most of proffered cooperation in performance of necessary tasks, the meeting of financial or personal obligations. The help you give others will pay a full return.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—JUPITER—Take a long view in promotional planning. Use the dramatic approach in romantic, social, business projects. Study, travel to broaden mental horizons.

**Tue. — Oct. 12** — JUPITER — Approach others with confidence. Expect partners to be generous. Widen social, business contacts. Make the most of a pleasant romance. Avoid recklessness in late travel.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—SATURN—Bold financial moves favored. Welcome short cuts that contribute to security. Meet family demands to do a better job, make a stronger financial showing.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—SATURN—Work to raise business, professional, social standing. Let your greater responsibilities serve as a goad to ambition, not a curb to progress.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—SATURN — Discount too easy promises; don't overestimate prospects. Good work wins favor of superiors. Do better than your best. Avoid erratic spending in P.M.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—URANUS—A.M. good for an unexpected financial break—earned by speedier delivery of promised work or services. Keep on solid ground in friendship or romance.

**Sun. — Oct. 17** — URANUS — The Full Moon emphasizes the value of broader social interests. Your gift for making friends, getting others to work with you, pays off.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—NEPTUNE—Keep your own counsel; follow your own hunch in financial moves. Safe investments contribute to security. Build up a private savings account.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—NEPTUNE—Quiet effort to improve living standards, family comfort, should meet with signal success. Welcome the social limelight; don't let hostile criticism throw you off base.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—NEPTUNE—Mull over plans; have everything ready to present to those likely to cooperate most productively. Sidestep quarrelsome partners or domestic strife in later hours.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—MARS—Don't rush into situations apt to arouse stubborn opposition of parents, partners or family. Force no security issues. Be diplomatic; play for time.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—MARS—If one door slams in your face, others are just as ready to open. Maintain poise and confidence. Put social graces, promotional skill to good use.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—VENUS — What develops unexpectedly today can give your work more interest and meanings, increase earnings or spending power. Put new skills to work.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—VENUS—There's no need to spend money or energy on profitless whims, or on people not worthy of your affection. Spend it on home and family.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—MERCURY — Be alert, enthusiastic, quick to respond to opportunity. Make the most of widening personal and business relations. Travel and sell.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—MERCURY — Use your gift for the right word with the right people in the right place. Shared enthusiasms are a springboard to real forward progress.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—MOON—Entrench yourself solidly with those who can do most to bolster basic security. Plan stable domestic arrangements, ways to better your job, improve finances, but proceed diplomatically.

**Thu.—Oct. 28** — MOON — After today, you've the green light for new projects, so know what you want, how best to proceed without waste, or stepping on others' sensitive toes.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—SUN—You're disposed to take bold risks with money or romance; don't overplay your hand. Harness enthusiasm to practical ventures and put yourself over.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—SUN—There's a shine on the world, romance and opportunity at every turn for those with the wit to find an outlet for special gifts and talents. Conclude agreements. Play your luck. Marry.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—MERCURY—Spend your money for things likely to contribute to family comfort and solidarity. Entertain at home—and make it something you and others can be proud of.

# October, 1948

## For those born June 22 to July 22 or Cancer Ascending

# Cancer

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

DOMESTIC issues and questions of security hold the forefront of attention this month. While the general drift is favorable, you yourself might gum up the works by needless worry, or by assuming obligations beyond the call of duty or commonsense. Very likely you feel you ought to be on the move, yet are not too sure of your general direction. Whatever basic changes you have in mind, be sure things are set before the 6th. Property transfers, settling into new quarters, financial arrangements with the family, major business deals—especially where signing of papers is involved, should be cleared before this date, or left hanging fire till the end of the month. If the initiative is not yours, and you must go along with arrangements made after the 6th, then keep your mind open for later revisions or changes before things definitely jell at some future date. Within the pattern of established routines, and on a general security foundation you can trust, the 3rd, 6th, 8th, 9th are favorable—good for building up savings and reserves, for increasing domestic comforts, for judicious entertainment at home, for cementing ties with congenial relatives and neighbors most likely to back you up with encouragement and sound advice. Buy no pig in a poke on the 2nd or 5th—in material or emotional reference. Steer clear of avoidable complications where your sympathies are most deeply involved.

**October 10th to October 17th**

The 11th, 12th are socially stimulating; creative work should flow easily. Attend to social or business correspondence where tact and persuasiveness are most likely to count. Discount the criticism or discouragement you may run into over the 13th. Do things in your own way, but don't step on others' sensitive toes. Expect delays or minor irritations if you travel. Guide your know-how, experience and ingenuity into practical channels (14th-16th); don't permit confused emotions to cloud your judgment and insight. A surprise development in speculative business or romance near the 16th should be pleasant, but don't commit yourself too definitely till you see just where the wind is blowing.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon spotlights the whole security picture — the enviable place you've earned for yourself, or can earn, in your particular group. Opportunities are at hand to improve prestige, domestic comfort, family well-being, to make your work more stimulating and rewarding, though results of your efforts may not be realized at once. Welcome cooperation (18th, 19th) and the opportunities to widen your own sphere of influence. Participate in community activities. Probable difficulties of the 20th, 21st — with relatives, coworkers, equipment, or in travel— call for alertness, patience and tact. Guard against strain on the health, or mishap with fire or machinery. Keep a tight curb on tongue and temper, no matter what the provocation. The 23rd justifies confidence, opens the door to new social or creative enterprise, may point the way to stimulating romance.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Social implications continue strong through the 27th. Old loyalties can be reinforced and new ties suitably fitted into the orderly patterns of your life. Steer clear of exaggeration or extravagance in personal relations near the 29th. Take on no more than you can handle and don't be lazy about seeing through what you promise to deliver. Too much temperament also may upset the domestic applecart. Work closely with family and coworkers (30th, 31st). Entertain at home and show yourself at your most hospitable best.

# Cancer Daily Guide

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—MERCURY—Interruptions can be pleasant, but waste time and energy better devoted to more practical accomplishment. Don't take on more than you can carry.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—MOON—The New Moon centers attention on domestic or family problems. While your home or base of operations can be wherever you hang your hat, it should still provide shelter and security.

**Sun.—Oct. 3** — MOON — Entertain congenial friends and favorite family. Cementing basic ties gives all concerned a welcome lift. Exchange services. Demonstrate practical skills.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—SUN—Figure out the best direction for personal enterprise. Widen scope; seek new social or cultural interests. Dare to venture. Register more forcefully.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—SUN—Believe in your own strength; resist the temptation to withdraw under protection of home and family. Step out on your own and don't pull your punches.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—MERCURY—Unwelcome interference or delay may cause strain in personal relations. Be above pettiness. Figure out new ways to get around routine obstacles.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—MERCURY—Count on the generous cooperation of coworkers. Better tools or easier access to supplies expedite tasks at home or office. Harvest and market the fruits of productive work.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—VENUS—Take a new line with partners. Show that you know what you want, that your ideas are practical, your methods effective. Seek an outlet for initiative. Widen contacts. Travel and sell.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—VENUS—Domestic complications may throw a blight on partnership, social dealings. Be sure you're not measuring the world with a jaundiced eye. See things in better proportion.

**Sun. — Oct. 10** — VENUS — Harmonious personal relations contribute to a pleasant weekend. Circulate among relatives, neighbors; join young people in recreational activities.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—PLUTO—A lucky joint investment that turns out well adds to family comfort and security. Use an unexpected gift or dividend to good advantage. Save.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—PLUTO—There's strength in numbers when all work towards mutual betterment, material stability. Lend your strength to worthwhile community enterprises.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—JUPITER — Long-range promotional plans win support and approval if you're careful to work out all details, know facts and figures. Widen contacts. Seek new mental horizons.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—JUPITER—You've better luck with ideas and projects that are of your own devising. Discount petty criticism; keep personalities in their proper place.

**Fri.—Oct. 15** — JUPITER — Enthusiasm and selling sense carry you a long way, but don't overplay your hand. Contrariness isn't independence; control tongue and temper.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—SATURN—Use initiative in ways that allow elbow room for others as well. Capitalize on your dramatic sense. Welcome social adventure that's off the beaten track but keep your head.

**Sun. — Oct. 17** — SATURN — The Full Moon highlights the progress you've made towards a better position in life, greater material and personal security. Seek ways to better your job and general performance.

**Mon. — Oct. 18** — URANUS — Draw on friends, relatives, neighbors for ideas, encouragement, helpful advice. Give counsel where needed. Plan ahead with confidence.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—URANUS — Kindness in little things, charm of manner and address pay a good dividend. Don't let social ambitions strain your budget too far.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—URANUS — Keep plans flexible. Avoid over-activity, rush, worry or fatigue in later hours. Better not travel. Keep your own counsel. Force no issues.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—NEPTUNE—Avoid strain in connection with your job. Be diplomatic with coworkers, relatives, service personnel, even under difficulty. Anything can jam the machinery or slow you down. Stay put; don't travel.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—NEPTUNE — Family cooperation and well-meaning efforts to set things straight give you a needed lift. Don't count too much on promises. Do it yourself.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—MARS — Do things your own way, at your own pace. Follow your own bent, even if it leads you into novel paths. Use methods, contacts you know will work.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—MARS—Gentle persuasion can win over family opposition. Discourage temperament; a show of dramatics merely obscures points at issue.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—VENUS — Get the most out of assisting personnel, out of tools and equipment. Conscientious effort can raise earning power. Spend for necessities.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—VENUS—A good day for business and finance. Spend or invest with an eye to increase family comfort and general security. Follow conservative lines.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—MERCURY—Things are breaking for you in a way you can handle. Your practical sense stands you in good stead. Organize energy and time to get the most out of effort expended. Avoid late travel.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—MERCURY—You can begin to see your way out of the bottlenecks of past weeks. Clear encumbering detail to take advantage of a faster pace in practical affairs.

**Fri. — Oct. 29** — MOON — Discard sentimental wishful thinking. Put your enthusiasms and energies to work in your own interest—to be of real value to others.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—MOON—Not only present, but long-range security considerations take first place. Prospects are excellent for material improvement. Buy or sell property. Invest in a home.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—SUN—New projects in the making stimulate interest, widen social or cultural possibilities, open the door to romance. Give a party; have a good time.

# October, 1948

## For those born July 23 to August 23 or Leo Ascending

# Leo

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

THE things you take most for granted require ordering this month especially during this opening period. There's an urge towards basic change—in domestic arrangements, base of operations, the job or work which is the foundation of your own or the family security—an urge that becomes very strong as you approach the November 1st New Moon. Preparations for such changes can most profitably be made during October, tho definite decisions, major moves, binding agreements, etc., should either be cleared before Oct. 6th—or better left hanging fire till after the 28th. October is generally favorable for routine activities, so clear up encumbering details, catch up on back correspondence, order your files, make office or home storage and working space more "functional" (less cluttered with "dead storage"). In more important matters, plan and figure ahead; talk things over with close relatives; investigate all the background and related factors of any contemplated change or move, but keep things in the planning stage; be ready then to "give it the gun" early in November. The New Moon of Oct. 2nd indicates possible confusion or vagueness in your thinking. Avoid the tendency to mix personal relations with undue sentiment (2nd, 5th). Follow your own hunch in a conservative financial deal (6th, 8th). Present your views to those favorable to your plans and ideas (9th). Sell and circulate in your own neighborhood.

**October 10th to October 17th**

This is a pleasant and potentially profitable week—the more so as you gear your efforts towards building up savings or reserves. Keep on the lookout for bargains; figure out ways and means to make your earnings go farther in domestic comfort and material stability (11th, 14th, 16th). Keep your ear close to the ground to take advantage of developing trends. Avoid high-handed tactics with partners (11th, 12th) and steer clear of family ructions. Keep an observant and supervisory eye on all income and outgo (13th) but don't let yourself become penny wise and pound foolish—or you may miss a chance at an "inside tip" that can bolster up security near the 16th. A more adventurous note enters the picture after the 17th. Keep social and romantic activities under the curb of restraint and common sense.

**October 17th to October 25th**

Long-range promotional planning is definitely favored at the Full Moon. Make the most of your social opportunities near the 18th. Your personal popularity, optimism, readiness for new ventures serve you equally well in business or romance, but permanent benefits are best achieved by discretion and restraint, especially where your pocketbook's involved. Slow down between the 19th and 21st; make no rash commitments; avoid gamble or risk; leave no financial loopholes which might cause loss or embarrassment (21st). Take a temporary drain or setback in stride, for the way's wide open near the 23rd to restore the balance, stabilize a domestic or security situation in a novel way.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Fluid, pleasant personal relations form a strong background for social or cultural activities (25th-27th). Make the most of a promising romance that adds zest to living. Creative work should prosper. Establish practical monetary arrangements (27th) to take care of family responsibilities. Plan an investment that promises a steady and sure return. Keep personal demands within reason; curb extravagance towards sweethearts or children (29th). Be diplomatic with relatives even when they get in your hair. Social activities are favored (30th, 31st) but for Leo natives born between July 29th and August 4th, premonitions of impending basic change may occupy the whole immediate horizon.

## *Leo Daily Guide*

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—VENUS—Big ideas, outsize desires for self, children, entertaining, can drain budget. Be sure what others or you say is correct in p.m. Travel, speech, hold danger at night.

**Sat. — Oct. 2** — MERCURY — Practical planning, relations with neighbors or relatives, study or practice are stressed from now till 17th. Try to keep relations impersonal, to avoid imposition and keep ideas down-to-earth.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—MERCURY—Accept invitations from neighbors, relatives; enter into local activities. Romance, personal prestige can accrue.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—MOON — Take seriously news or other information regarding basic business or domestic set-up. Settle transactions for property, a new job.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—MOON—Arguments, worries, accidents connected with home or job demand caution in a.m. Confused or chaotic situations or people are a drain later. Don't sign or otherwise commit yourself.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—SUN—An exciting, successful day. Entertain, shop, present ideas to superiors, tackle new projects. Fortify finances in evening by digging for original ideas, forgotten support.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—SUN—Go all out for a good time, buying clothes, gifts. Receive or give generously of your affection. Children may win honors.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—MERCURY—Snap out of early depression, chores, to take advantage of excellent opportunity to settle domestic worries, land a job, obtain equipment you need, hire help, attend to health questions.

**Sat. — Oct. 9** — MERCURY—Everything goes wrong—work, plans, deliveries, digestion. Disentangle yourself from family or neighborhood obligations and get extra rest.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—MERCURY—Entertain at home, go over accounts with family, look at or show property, busy yourself with any activity that will add to family stability.

**Mon. — Oct. 11** — VENUS—New people pop up, invitations roll in, a partner may bring unexpected guests to dinner or have interesting tales to tell.

**Tue. — Oct. 12** — VENUS — Opportunity beckons; enter the competition and win, calling on practical experience and native charm. Sign contracts, accept offers.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—PLUTO — Follow early a.m. hunches. Lay the cards on the table in dealings involving money, accenting caution. Sell, seek credit, increases, partnership agreement, in p.m.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—PLUTO—Finances, property or conditions which require an outlay of money demand attention and review. Beneficial agreement can be gained more easily in evening, or better plans be laid.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—PLUTO—Put yesterday's decisions to the test; family backing is assured. Close deals; look for jobs; ask for increases. Examine carefully sudden ideas or developments in evening.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—JUPITER—Act on ideas, plans, hunches early and hold steady thru advice, worries, doubts of evening.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—JUPITER—Your understanding, as well as actual opportunity, is opening up. Go over recent developments —see where you can branch out. Evening holds big chance to put yourself over strong.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—SATURN—Keep routine social or professional duties going. Ask favors of bosses or others who can increase income or chances.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—SATURN — Shop; close financial transactions; engage in activities that add to prestige or earning power. Take news, plans, developments of evening with a grain of salt.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—SATURN—Evening unexpectedly social or romantic; grasp chance to show to advantage, but be exceptionally careful with money, possessions, emotional recklessnes, children.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—URANUS—There is still danger to your pocketbook from your own extravagance, children's demands, friends' temptation, unrealistic ambitions.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—URANUS—Try to move a step nearer any goal you're working toward—social, professional, personal. Ask favors, use pull, send in applications, shop, visit friends, join clubs.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—NEPTUNE — Clinch yesterday's action. Close deals, buy or make other arrangements connected with property, family, job changes. Throw off queer notions, worries, advice in evening.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—NEPTUNE—Vague worries, involved situations with family or neighbors are disturbing. Your mind and intuitions are off key—discount hunches.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—MARS—Put new plans to work in earnest—use your persuasive powers, initiative, forceful action. Settle situations with children, ask for or accept dates, shop, entertain, try something new.

**Tue. — Oct. 26** — MARS—Start the day with determination; round up supporters, complete arrangements for contemplated moves or changes near the 1st; write, travel, apply, shop, take charge of practicalities.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—VENUS—Follow up yesterday's contacts with final decisions or agreements on the financial angles; don't let big ideas lead to stalemates, or delays cause anxiety.

**Thu. — Oct. 28** — VENUS—Negotiations, purchases, discussions involving money may hang fire until late p.m., but evening promises settlement in your favor if your demands are not outrageous.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—MERCURY—Sudden news can throw immediate plans awry and cause temporary panic; hold steady and look for frivolous diversion in evening.

**Sat. — Oct. 30** — MERCURY—Unreasonable worry continues; fight it down and don't get caught in the emotionalism of those near you, neighborhood situations, or traffic dislocations.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—MOON—Big changes are in the making; your finances, self confidence, domestic or business set-up are involved—constructively if you restrain impulse, fears, snap decisions, speech.

# October, 1948

## For those born August 24 to September 23 or Virgo Ascending

# Virgo

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

OCTOBER can be a month of scrambled finance; the more you make or receive as an allowance, the less you seem to have. Examine your values at the New Moon of the 2nd; make sure you're not straining after gnats while you let the big fish slip through the net. You tend towards either of two extremes—an avid bid for "something for nothing," with your mind full of hoped-for returns in telephone numbers, or an exaggerated thrift that amounts almost to miserliness, when back of it is the fear of never being able to replace what you spend. Both tendencies are unrealistic because they have an emotional, not a practical base. Keep emotions out of financial dealings. Be careful of those you do business with (2nd, 5th); don't be a fall guy for a glib selling line, for an "easy touch." Stay away from unbusinesslike, involved transactions. Clarify financial arrangements with family and loved ones; fix rates of remuneration for work done, merchandise sold or purchased, before the 6th. Anything not definitely settled then may be much harder to adjust or revise between the 6th and 28th. Make no important changes, sign no contracts, between those dates. Welcome new contacts and associations that give you a personal lift (6th). Use the 8th to take firm hold of your practical affairs and demonstrate your skill in management. The 9th is excellent for quiet creative work that will eventually pay off, add to savings.

**October 10th to October 17th**

Make the most of your personal gifts and assets, for charm and graciousness of manner, especially among those with whom you come in daily contact, open not only social doors, but avenues for material profit as well (11th, 12th, 13th, 14th). Deal with partners diplomatically (13th), avoiding petty or overcritical attitudes. Unconventional friends may be a source of embarrassment (15th), though the stimulation of new ideas, new associations may broaden objectives, widen social horizons, point the way towards new fields of study, new methods and techniques you can try out in the running of your home or business which don't take you too far off the path of the sure and familiar (16th). Even an old routine becomes more interesting if you handle it in novel ways. Take a firm hold of domestic or family problems from the 17th, but avoid wilful or overaggressive methods in dealing with them.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon justifies optimism as you take an overall picture of your material assets—not only the cash resources at your command, but an expanding market for skills and abilities you can put into circulation to bring you a greater return. Home conditions should be steadily improving; a gift or fortunate collection can add materially to the comfort and security you can produce by your own earnings (18th). Be guarded in financial commitments (19th); a domestic upheaval or crisis may temporarily upset calculations (21st) and threaten material or emotional stability. The 23rd favors a complete new approach to problems and aims affecting everyday living; welcome new contacts, encouragement from no matter what unexpected quarter to stimulate your own progressive thinking.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Figure out the changes you'd like to make in daily routines after the 28th—and keep your own counsel. Seek the advice of the wise and experienced (27th); write an important letter which reflects your good judgment and administrative ability—where these qualities can count in insuring present and future security. Discourage domestic extravagance (29th) and needless social display. Follow your own hunch in spending or building reserves (30th, 31st). Keep your mind flexible should a change of environment or radical change of method be part of the next month's picture.

## *Virgo Daily Guide*

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—MARS—Rome wasn't built in a day. Improper preparation for important moves wastes time, energy, substance. Hold your thunder till you plan it through.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—VENUS—The New Moon puts the emphasis on finances. Lucky moves tip the balance in your favor. Keep sentiment out of business; put security interests first.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—VENUS—Spend for home entertainment, a quiet jaunt in the country, or a session with friends who encourage your ideas and bolster inner confidence.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—MERCURY—Pay attention to detail; get routine activities and responsibilities set in patterns of convenience you can depend on through the month ahead.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—MERCURY—Make yourself a factor in the community life around you. Encourage enterprise in your own neighborhood. If impelled to lend financial assistance, do it only to stimulate real productivity.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—MOON—Consider no basic changes for the next three weeks. Make the most of social opportunities, especially where these take you out of a familiar rut.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—MOON—The family's on your side. Developments in the making promise greater security and comfort. Plan creatively for an expanding future. Use your skill in management to good effect.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—SUN—Practical planning in personal projects—business, cultural or social—bears fruit. Take the calculated risk where you're pretty sure of the outcome.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—SUN—Postpone financial commitments till confusing sentiment's divorced from your business judgment. Build up reserves and hold on to them.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—SUN—Smooth relations with those closest to you make pleasant social or cutural activities possible. Exchange ideas freely. Use your charm to open new doors.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—MERCURY—Be understanding with coworkers and subordinates but not too easygoing about money. See that honest effort gets its deserved remuneration.

**Tue. — Oct. 12** — MERCURY — Sidestep touchy personal situations to make the most of an excellent day for business and finance. Keep your eye on the ball. Deliver and get paid for it. Avoid late travel.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—VENUS—A chance suggestion or contact may put something really good in your way. Work diplomatically with partners. Avoid overcritical attitudes.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—VENUS—Good sense is your best stock in trade when working with others. Have needed facts at your fingertips. Rely on tried methods and associations.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—VENUS—Partners tend to extravagance, or may promise more than they can deliver. Stick to prearranged plans. Protect joint resources from unwarranted demands.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—PLUTO—Though you may feel lucky, don't take risks with funds on which others also have a claim. Give no hostages to fortune. Pay as you go—and stay within your budget.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—PLUTO—The Full Moon calls for an inventory of available assets, to see where what you have can be put to more productive use. Prospects are excellent for continued material progress.

**Mon. — Oct. 18** — JUPITER—Follow through on plans that call for travel, higher education or a program of special training. Make the most of new contacts, progressive yet practical ideas.

**Tue. — Oct. 19**—JUPITER—Diplomatic, persuasive tactics can put a long-range program over. Know what things must cost, down to the last penny. Ignore hostile criticism.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—JUPITER—An optimistic attitude is essential to your success. Turn a profitable financial deal. Force no domestic issues in later hours.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—SATURN—Meet heavier responsibilities with confidence that you can raise the means to take care of them. Keep personal resentments under control. Counter family opposition with diplomacy.

**Fri. —Oct. 22**—SATURN—Your stock is at a new high; financial improvement should be the direct result. Spend to build social or business prestige, but don't overdo it.

**Sat. —Oct. 23**—URANUS—Welcome new political or business associations; through them you may find new avenues for personal advancement. Widen social interests.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—URANUS—Keep a tight rein on the purse strings. Examine social or political ambitions to make sure you can handle them with present means.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—NEPTUNE—Your security should rest on a pretty firm foundation. Even so, there are means at hand for you to strengthen it and improve family welfare.

**Tue. — Oct. 26** — NEPTUNE — Keep abreast of developing trends. Your inside knowledge should provide a lead towards greater material profit. Add to savings.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—MARS—Practical decisions made today can be successfully carried out after the 28th. Find some way to get on your own feet, run your own show.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—MARS—Keep your plans to yourself till they've completely jelled—then put all you've got behind them. Proceed cautiously towards your goal.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—VENUS—You can afford to be generous, but not foolishly so. Make others in the family carry their own weight. Rule out erratic or reckless advice where money's concerned. Keep aims practical.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—VENUS—An excellent financial day, if you clear your mind of sentimental confusions or wishful thinking. Get or give full value—if you buy or sell.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—MERCURY—Make new friends, cement ties with tried associations. Your sound judgment makes you a valued friend or counselor.

# October, 1948

## For those born September 24 to October 23 or Libra Ascending

# Libra

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

EVERYTHING depends on your personal outlook this month. If you're vaguely dissatisfied with things as they are, yet feel yourself more a victim of circumstances than of your own misjudgments, then outside pressures may seem an intolerable burden near the 2nd and 5th, and your inability to cope with them can paralyze all effort. If, on the other hand, you can see yourself in relation to the world around you without emotional distortion, if you can trust your feet to carry you into fruitful and productive paths, then this opening period of October can prove a "lucky" one, if you read the word "luck" as an effortless fitting into a groove where you can be your best self, do your best work, and be accepted by the world around you as a good person in "just the right spot," a person with the "magic touch" that invites social and/or material success. There's not much percentage in trying to force things from the 6th to the 28th, when the general pace of routine affairs slows down somewhat, wires get crossed, decisions are held up, or made subject to later revision or adjustment—so you might as well use the time to get things straight in your own mind, build up reserves, investigate new business or political trends, work out practical ideas you can put in work at month's end, or early in November. The 6th, 8th, 9th favor conferences, digging into facts and records, research, building up psychic as well as material reserves to fall back on when you release the full weight of your forward drive early next month.

**October 10th to October 17th**

Routine financial moves can prove profitable (10th), though you're inclined to take too much on trust, spend more than returns justify on the 12th. A fortuitous development can heighten social or professional prestige (13th-16th), ease a financial situation and contribute to morale and inner confidence. Play your cards "close to the chest" (14th), be diplomatic with partners in matters of policy or prestige (15th). Your personal stock is high and that prestige has a cash value (16th), so don't spoil things by extravagant demands.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon widens the range of your social or business activities, puts a premium on broader contacts, promotional planning, confident presentation of your ideas and the building of good will among those closest to you. Be alert to new opportunities in your own neighborhood (18th), but don't overestimate prospects, or take too easy promises at their face value. Work closely with partners and keep an eye on jointly managed resources or accounts. Watch your step from the 19th to the 21st; use methods and stay in territory you're sure of. Sidestep personal animosities (21st). Brace yourself for interference of relatives, for critical attitudes or thorny manners, but curb your own tongue and temper so you don't say things you'd later regret. Be chary of confidences. Don't invite opinion on ideas not yet ready to be launched; too early discouragement might throw you off base. Don't travel. The 23rd is excellent for an unexpected financial turn that contributes to social or business prestige.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Widen contacts (25th, 26th); turn on the charm and let it make new friends for you while it cements established ties. Plan a sound and far-reaching financial move (27th) that's in line with developing trends you thoroughly understand. Avoid exaggeration, overselling, overgenerosity with relatives (29th); set your ambitions for a mark you can reach and you won't fall short. Drift with a favorable tide over the weekend. Be your most ingratiating social self, but never lose sight of the main chance.

## Libra Daily Guide

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—NEPTUNE—Your enthusiasms tend to carry you away. Don't give your confidence to the wrong people or dissipate creative energy talking of projects before they're "ready to roll."

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—MARS—The New Moon puts things squarely up to you. Prospects for general improvement of practical and personal affairs are excellent, but keep plans practical.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—MARS—You've probably more friends than you've time for. Relatives, neighbors, even chance acquaintances can be counted on to do you a good turn.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—VENUS—Pull strings to improve your material situation, gain favor with superiors. Heightened prestige increases earning and spending power.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—VENUS—It takes superior strategy to make your dollar yield a decent return—whether you're investing or merely spending for essentials. Keep your wits about you while your hand's in your pocket.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—MERCURY—Delays or crossed wires may slow you up in the weeks ahead. Keep in a familiar groove and stick to routine. Let good things "come to you."

**Thu. — Oct. 7** — MERCURY — Everyday routines should roll on wheels. Improve on contacts close at hand. Bank on a ready good will if you sell or travel.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—MOON—Strong forces are working for you behind the scenes to strengthen your basic position and help you to rise in the world. Don't let domestic contrarities spoil the picture.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—MOON—When judgment's confused by sentimental side issues, you're bound to make choices that jeopardize rather than protect your security. Stick to facts.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—MOON—Spend with, on and for the family; what pleases them is likely to set you up with yourself. A creative hobby is worth all the time you give it.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—SUN—Your charm can carry you far—in social activities, romance or business. Use initiative in a way that makes others feel they're contributing too.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—SUN—Promotional thinking carries new ventures forward. Creative work prospers. Your enthusiasm batters down sales resistance. Travel and sell. Avoid extravagance in later hours.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—MERCURY—Prompt delivery or a superior performance earns deserved notice, raises your stock with those at the top. Avoid fatigue and needless worry.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—MERCURY—Meet obligations faithfully and keep personalities out of the picture. Do the best you can with resources available. Be mindful of details.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—MERCURY—A good business day if you don't bite off more than you can chew. Conciliate temperamental partners, elders or superiors in later hours.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—VENUS—Morning excellent for business and finance, buying and selling, where no written contracts are involved. Keep personal dealings in the clear to avoid misunderstanding with partners.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—VENUS—The Full Moon highlights the advantages of a wide acquaintance—for social or business advancement. Turn a confident face to a friendly world.

**Mon. — Oct. 18** — PLUTO — Work with others in matters of finance to make a stronger business showing. Speed up collections. Use a legacy or dividend to enhance prestige.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—PLUTO—Build up savings; there's nothing like a good margin in reserves to bolster morale. Steel your mind later against unwarranted inroads on company or family resources.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—PLUTO—What starts off as an auspicious day for progressive venture gets snarled up in cross currents of antagonism, suspicion, or governmental red tape. Postpone decisions and don't travel.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—JUPITER—Broad perspectives are needed to help you get around this major road-block. Where irreconcilable points of view are at issue, take no sides. Let hot tempers cool before you offer mediation.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—JUPITER—No one's likely to question your good intentions, but you can't please everybody, so better not try. Promise no more than you can fulfil.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—SATURN—An unexpected break can put you right at the top, so be ready to take over if opportunity for leadership comes your way. Know your stuff.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—SATURN—Don't dissipate energies in impractical daydreams; your stock's on the rise, but you need to be "all there" to take advantage of new developments.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—URANUS—Make new friends; welcome all helpful and progressive suggestions. Investigate possibilities for new enterprise in your own neighborhood.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—URANUS—You could get the inside drop on a popular trend, turn it to your own advantage. Hitch your wagon to a star you know must rise.

**Wed. — Oct. 27** — NEPTUNE — Work quietly to strengthen your "in" with the people who are managing the show. Avoid rash confidence in later hours. Better not travel.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—NEPTUNE—After today, the pace of affairs quickens. Get your plans and ideas in readiness to "shoot the works." Keep your own counsel. Perfect details.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—MARS—You've reason for optimism, yet tend to oversell, or overplay a good hand. Keep some of your trumps in reserve. Don't take too much on trust.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—MARS—If you're really "in the groove," this day is yours—to use for practical or social advancement. Let things going well develop naturally; don't push a willing horse too hard.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—VENUS—Get into the limelight even if it costs money to be seen with the right people, doing the right things. You'll benefit from the enhanced prestige.

# October, 1948

## For those born October 24 to November 22 or Scorpio Ascending

# Scorpio

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

THIS month emphasizes considerable activity behind the scenes; your success lies with the oblique approach, rather than with direct sledgehammer or too pushing tactics. What was begun last month, if well organized, should continue to roll along smoothly, but no major changes or revisions should be undertaken between the 6th and 28th. Stick to already established methods, to practiced routines, to associations you know you can trust to carry their own weight in any joint endeavor. A political campaign, a business project, administrative work in social groups, call for the exercise of subtle strategy. Belief in yourself and in the causes you're partial to, are necessary to keep your hand firm, to put your ideas in circulation where they can win the widest approval and support. Make allowances in your own mind for the intangible factors in any given situation (2nd, 5th). Ally yourself with right-minded social welfare agencies and groups that have the interests of the underprivileged at heart. Make good political use of your social allegiances (6th, 8th). Work quietly to advance prestige, to entrench yourself with superiors, to be on the inside track with a favorable business or political development (9th).

**October 10th to October 17th**

Give others a share in the realization of your personal objectives (10th, 11th). Your personal popularity is a factor even in your material success (12th). Long-range planning can cover a lot of unexplored territory, even if you postpone actual moves till early next month. Line up solid support for practical objectives (14th); get the right people, important people, on your side. Keep your fingers on broad general affairs, on political developments you can turn to personal advantage (16th). Devote this mark-time period to widening mental and cultural horizons; train new skills; prepare the way for a determined climb up the social, political, or business ladder.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon emphasizes the need for clarity in inner attitudes, a broad grasp of social questions, a proper perspective on personal obligations which must be discharged without emotional distortion or bias. Financial opportunities are good near the 18th, but this is not the time to dissipate reserves, or make rash commitments that may later prove a drain on your resources. Reject a gamble. Investigate possibilities for profitable investment, but if contracts or large sums are involved, postpone decision till next month. The temptation to rush into things is strong, but much that promises brightly now may not materialize; later opportunities may prove of more permanent interest and value. Reckless moves may prove a source of disappointment or loss (19th-21st); get back to solid ground if you're too far out on a financial limb. Be diplomatic in social or business dealings, leaving a back door open for a safe retreat should obstruction suddenly develop near the 21st. Force no issues. The 22nd, 23rd open new avenues to progress or profit where boldness, cleverness of method produce surprising and gratifying results. A political tide can turn suddenly in your favor.

**October 25th through October 31st**

The 25th, 26th are good business days; follow your own hunch, let intuition guide you into the right groove. Work with those in control of affairs (27th) to further material or political interests. The big splash may seem necessary (29th) but don't overdo it; false goals may tempt you beyond your financial depth. Travel for stimulation or relaxation (30th, 31st). Those born between Oct. 29th-Nov. 4th should take time out to plan for important changes that may be even now "in the works."

## Scorpio Daily Guide

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—URANUS—The social side is strong, even in business and community activities. Join in but draw it mild; extra costs, losses, waste, leave a bitter taste.

**Sat. — Oct. 2** — NEPTUNE — Turn out closets (or your mind) for items, answers, materials to be put back into circulation. Extend or seek favors. Careful not to get lost in daydreams, visionary schemes.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—NEPTUNE—Fine for taking your ease—alone or in good company. Creative, cultural or charitable activities are favored; welcome diversions.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—MARS—Analyze the expectations of your "public" and fit manner and dress to the occasion. Cultivate solid citizens and virtues. Turn in early.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—MARS — Channel energy, intensity, into practical lines. Try for private arrangements or agreements instead of forcing a showdown. Get all facts.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—VENUS—Move fast to complete business deals, moves, changes, transfers, expansion. Publicize creative ideas; travel, sell yourself or wares. Approach or entertain higher-ups.

**Thu. — Oct. 7** — VENUS — Close in the payoff—a profitable deal or increased returns from professional or public activities. Shop, make sound financial moves. Cheer up friends, loved ones, tonight.

**Fri. — Oct. 8** — MERCURY — Get past early jangle or clatter. Draw on your own or others' experience to get the most out of social interchange or trade.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—MERCURY—Emotional actions or reactions confuse issues; examine fears or suspicions (your own or relatives'). Look for constructive possibilities in news, pronouncements, rulings.

**Sun. — Oct. 10** — MERCURY — Circulate among congenial groups; exchange ideas, build popularity. P.M. subject to inconveniences, discomfort. Settle in early.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—MOON—News, business developments, others' claims on your time and energy, step up tension. Find a quiet spot to work, study or plan. Skirt arguments, political or otherwise.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—MOON—Decide on family or property affairs. Make purchases that contribute to basic comfort and welfare. Guard against accidents, quarrels, display of temperament tonight.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—SUN—Turn on charm, powers of self expression to get past any low spots. Sociability, romance, relations with children, personal interests, claim attention. Try something new.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—SUN—Low vitality, distractions, increase likelihood of errors, fault-finding; attend to necessary details. P.M. improves; enjoy favorite recreation.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—SUN—Resolve doubts, indecision; be ready for opening to display talents, promote personal interests. Curb impatience if practical difficulties upset plans. Prevent breakage, spats.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—MERCURY—Start early; put across ideas or get advice, travel, see agents. Tackle problems of health, household or work; look for ways to eliminate inefficiency, drains on energy.

**Sun. — Oct. 17** — MERCURY—Questions of ways and means, relationships, take precedence. Revamp schedules, programs. Generous encouragement, aid may be tapped.

**Mon. — Oct. 18** — VENUS — Duties may irk, but contacts, offers, prove more rewarding than at first glance. Capitalize on your ability to make worthwhile, dependable friends; build fences socially.

**Tues.—Oct. 19**—VENUS—Decide, agree, get together in A.M. Midday may find others cold, abrupt, extra busy or demanding. Get at the whys and wherefores, confer or work in privacy.

**Wed. — Oct. 20** — VENUS — Dress up, keep in circulation; use charm, influence, to bolster position. Keep the lid on in evening or resentments may spew out, money matters raise arguments.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—PLUTO—Take protective or safety measures all along the line. Guard against loss or damage to possessions, property, and hold on to temper in the face of any setbacks, disappointments.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—PLUTO—Check accounts, figure ways to beat the high cost of living, add to reserves or raise funds. Don't let optimism lead to extravagance, overreaching.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—JUPITER—Political, social or educational activities should give you a chance to shine; express and exchange views. Careful of snap judgments, deceptive appearances, fuzzy thinking.

**Sun. — Oct. 24** — JUPITER — Haste or "nerves" make for retracing steps (or roads), mislaying things. Invoke calm, courtesy, thoughtfulness for smoother relations, fun.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—SATURN—Trot out executive ability; impress superiors or others with your energy and forcefulness. Approach or work with those at the top to benefit position, finances.

**Tue.—Oct. 26.**—SATURN—Study, training or preparation can put on a good show. Attend or take part in public affairs; entertain or confer with higher-ups or important clients. Push ambitious projects.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—URANUS—Long range plans and hopes may get a boost, or dependable associates swing their influence your way; work, agree. P.M. touchy; check extravagance, irritation, recriminations.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—URANUS—Good day for talking things over, planning new moves, etc. but hold back on chance-taking, splurging to impress associates or loved ones.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—NEPTUNE—Hold steady if unwelcome comments, news or happenings jangle A.M. Follow thru quietly on personal, social or business affairs.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—NEPTUNE—Study, research or sheer inspiration may turn up ideas to be applied in wider fields or fill public needs. Improve self, surroundings.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—MARS—Get an early start for trips or visits; enjoy new places or faces and also strengthen well established ties. Play safe in P.M.—physical or emotional strains build up to accidents, quarrels,

# October, 1948

## *For those born November 23 to December 21 or Sagittarius Ascending*

# *Sagittarius*

## *Your Weekly Guide*

**October 1st through October 9th**

THIS is a month when ambition may outrun accomplishment unless you keep your plans and projects within conservative, practical limits. Gear your efforts to a slower pace between the 6th and 28th; there are hidden snags or pitfalls to trap the overconfident or unwary, crossed wires, delays or bottlenecks that call for more patience than you ordinarily have at your command. The New Moon of the 2nd favors vision in broad planning, but requires discrimination and a respect for timing factors somewhat beyond your control. Steer clear of impractical friends and their untrustworthy advice. Be more than usually careful of the company you keep; you may get a kick out of those with peculiar opinions, but more conventional persons, whose favor you need, may find such association suspect. Your reputation, social or business standing, is now vulnerable—even to the "shadow of a suspicion of a doubt." Champion the underdog if you must (5th), but choose a breed that won't bite the hand that befriends or feeds it. An earned personal popularity can be turned to material account (6th). Bolster credit; make ingenious use of funds at your disposal; get the right people financially interested in a scientific or business project, in setting up a sound financial structure even if you're not ready to give it the official "starting gun" before November. Accept administrative responsibility (8th). Make long-range promotional plans (9th). Travel; get on a political bandwagon that can advance personal objectives.

**October 10th to October 17th**

Pull strings unobtrusively to win personal favor with those at the top (10th-14th). Use your social standing, your popularity to stimulate interest in welfare projects that deserve broader public support. Become active in local politics; take the stump for a worthy candidate or a good cause. Keep the lid on domestic extravagance; a grandstand play's expensive (15th). A financial windfall (16th), cooperative business deal, broader line of credit bolsters morale. Channel off an unexpected dividend or increased allowance into savings and reserves—to draw on next month when you have a freer hand. From the 17th, curb your impatience to make changes or decisive moves. Go-getter tactics will serve you better after Nov. 1st when you can find more satisfactory outlets.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon highlights new plans and projects that should be kept "in the works" to avoid dissipating creative energy to little purpose. A rich opportunity that's "just up your alley" may present itself (18th), but contain your enthusiasm till you've explored all the angles. That goes too for new friendships, associations and romance. You're in a goldfish bowl—and only what promises permanence and enhanced prestige is worth a second thought. Force no business or political issues (19th-21st); keep reputation clear of challenge or attack. This is no time for offensive moves; conciliate superiors. Use the 22nd, 23rd to bolster your financial position, rebuild credit and strengthen reserves. Needed help may come from an unexpected quarter.

**October 25th through October 31st**

You can sell anything, and make friends while doing it (25th, 26th). Pull strings (27th) to strengthen your position with those at the top; accept administrative responsibility. Events from here on out justify confidence and optimism, but don't overplay a good hand (29th); avoid needless expenditure or display. Travel; exploit social connections and your gift for making friends (30th, 31st). The background picture's shifting; get your mind in readiness for important changes that may color inner attitudes, change the direction or personal slant of your initiative.

## *Sagittarius Daily Guide*

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—SATURN—Don't talk out of turn, boast, or commit yourself to too many activities or too big orders. Straighten out ideas, invitations, friends. Evening unexpectedly expensive.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—URANUS—Social activities, ambitions, relations with friends, can stand analysis and revision. Keep issues clear now and thru 6th. Trips, concerts, campaigning, go well in late evening.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—URANUS—Invite friends in, accept invitations, boost your stock as a host or guest. Financial questions can be solved late.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—NEPTUNE—Make decisions, gather information, line up support, take inventory of situations, weighing carefully the responsibility, opposition, reception, your plans may entail.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—NEPTUNE—Health problems may crop up suddenly or an "enemy" be smoked out into the open in A.M. Friends may be touchy, forgetful, sentimental; social activities can blow a gentle fuse—disappointment with self or others creates moods.

**Wed. — Oct. 6** — MARS — A.M. is still glum, weighted with worry. Make a solid tho diplomatic effort to settle financial or property affairs.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—MARS—Your luck holds strong—use affability and personal prestige to gain ends, accepting responsibility, restraint or delays philosophically. Set yourself to please even the critics.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—VENUS—Estimate costs, possibilities, early, then go after what you want. Consult superiors, seek employment, use friends' influence. Excellent for public appearances, social gatherings.

**Sat—Oct. 9**—VENUS—What you want costs too much or is impossible to find. Entertainment is expensive. Guard belongings; count your change.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—VENUS—A splendid day for study, analyzing opportunity, digging up information, performing charitable acts, gaining support for plans, being seen with the right people or entertaining them.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—MERCURY—You're all keyed up, ready to jump in several directions at once. Invitations, visits, discussions, offer pleasure in evening.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—MERCURY — Telephone calls, letters, news, visits, brighten day. Excellent for shopping, meetings, writing, spreading cheer or selling yourself. Sharp words stab in evening; accidents possible.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—MOON—Get agreement on plans early, for disappointments, delays, extra demands, can lead to conflicts. Don't outrage convention or be too frank.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—MOON—Re-arrange domestic or social plans to conform with changes. Entertain in the home.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—MOON—Complete investigations, deals, sales, leases. Take a determined stand on all questions of basic security and personal determination, and hold to them thru temptations to change.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—SUN—Yesterday's decisions are backed up early. Seek credit, salary increases, partnership agreement. Confusion, sentimentality hold sway in evening—be sure you know what you want.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—SUN—Situations involving ambitions, personal desires, children, sweethearts, are moving to a showdown in which you can win if you use tolerance, understanding, good humor.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—MERCURY—Strides can be made in obtaining favors from employers, customers, tradesmen, landlords, contractors. Clear routine in home, office. Check physical conditions where needed.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—MERCURY—Attend to important tasks in A.M., for little disturbances pile up and aggravate later. News, associations, invitations, arriving in P.M. are open to later change.

**Wed. — Oct. 20** — MERCURY—Evening exciting, but requires extreme caution of you and partner to protect position, marriage, personal security. Refuse to act unless you wish to break open situations.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—VENUS—Negotiations go smoothly, partnership or legal questions can be ironed out in afternoon, but evening holds same danger as last night, perhaps more so from personal angle.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—VENUS—Relax, go out and blow off steam, but check an unexpected raid on budget late. Sign contracts, seek agreements.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—PLUTO—Extra special for digging up financial backing, taking inventory of partnership resources, concluding sales, accomplishing spiritual missions. Evening more expensive than worthwhile.

**Sun. — Oct. 24** — PLUTO — Check over with others possibilities, obligations, reorganization of budget.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—JUPITER—Things are breaking your way—put your full weight behind all projects. Use initiative, charm, to break deadlocks. News, travel, excellent.

**Tue. — Oct. 26** — JUPITER — You can make rapid headway along professional, social, education, lines. Spread yourself; appear in public; meet new people; consult top men; travel.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—SATURN—Heavy commitments or other people place burdens upon you, but the ultimate result should be good if you hold your temper in check, don't overdo, act, talk or walk too fast.

**Thu. — Oct. 28** — SATURN — Attend to routine, curbing impatience. Action connected with projects or aims started last month begins to bear fruit late today. Don't grab everything or ask too much.

**Fri. — Oct. 29** — URANUS—Sudden developments related to partnership obligations or expenditures create scenes early. Friends can be helpful as well as cheering. Make it a night out.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—URANUS—A blight falls on plans, hopes, social preparations. Don't be downhearted at makeshifts, for you can have more fun in evening than anticipated

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—NEPTUNE—Solitude and rest can bring answers to financial problems as well as general peace of mind. Support from quiet sources strengthens public position.

# October, 1948

## For those born December 22 to January 19 or Capricorn Ascending

# Capricorn

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

THE place you occupy among your fellows and your chances to improve social, business or professional standing, take precedence over all else this month. What you've undertaken in September can roll along during most of October, if you've managed to build up enough momentum to carry you through a somewhat slower period. Yet, in spite of careful planning, some of your efforts may misfire, meet delay or impediment, between the 6th and 28th, for outside conditions are then geared to a slower pace, and a good deal of backtracking is in order. Make no major change of direction or plan, or switch of political, business or social allegiance between these dates, unless, of course, circumstances force your hand. In that case, you can get comfortably back on the preferred track at month's end—unless you find by then that a radical change of program would be to your advantage. Clear important business transactions before the 6th, especially if verbal or written agreements, legal technicalities, or confirmation by others are involved. Circumstances may shape things better than you could arrange them yourself (2nd-5th); accept the situation as you find it and fit yourself and your talents into the groove that developing events seem to require. Fall back on established routines and methods, a program safely set and associates as hard-headed as yourself. Accommodate your ideas to those of partners disposed to experiment (6th). Intensive study and long-range practical planning produce results (8th). Strengthen credit (9th); keep jointly managed funds fluid and productive.

**October 10th to October 17th**

Exchange ideas freely (10th, 11th, 12th) but keep things in the "talking stage," subject to later revision. Travel for business or pleasure; broaden mental and social horizons. Avoid reckless expenditure (P.M. 12th). Delays in travel, communications, petty criticism or interference can prove irritating on the 13th. Have facts and figures at your fingertips to back up workable plans and ideas (14th); the right kind of support can weight the balance in your favor. Steer clear of domestic ructions (15th) and be diplomatic with partners, even if they're hard to handle. Turn an unexpected development to your social or political advantage (16th); demonstrate your skill in manipulating people and events to further worthwhile practical objectives. Curb inner restlessness from the 17th; keep new ideas "simmering" till you can launch them profitably at a later date.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon highlights the place you enjoy in the world, and the effect of earned or expected preferment on family well-being and security. Opportunities to enhance social, political or professional prestige may present themselves from unexpected quarters near the 18th, bolster inner confidence and creative thinking. Move cautiously, however, especially between the 19th-21st, when a rash or premature move, an inadvertent remark, or disclosure of hidden reserves, may upset the applecart. Avoid stirring up hostile criticism or latent resentments (21st). Keep explosive feelings under tight control. Don't travel. Approach your objectives from a new angle (23rd), when partners and others you work with are amenable to diplomatic handling.

**October 25th through October 31st**

A good housecleaning justifies the effort (25th, 26th); revise budgets and other financial arrangements; speed up collections; clear litter and deadwood. Get practical plans solidly set (27th) as entirely new avenues of progress open up for you. A switch of allegiance or direction may be in order. Keep promotional plans within safe limits; discourage extravant expectations (29th). Pursue social interests (30th, 31st) that enhance credit and prestige.

## *Capricorn Daily Guide*

**Fri.—Oct. 1**—JUPITER—Control any impulse to play hookey or let off steam at the wrong time or place. Keep in good standing with the powers that be. Evening edgy, argumentative; take no chances.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—SATURN—Social or professional ambitions, public activities, take the spotlight. Evaluate possibilities hard-headedly, discounting smooth build-ups. Entertain, attend a show, win favor.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—SATURN—Add to prestige by participating in community affairs. Confidence, social ease, good showmanship, can add up to fun, widen influence, or attract new friends.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—URANUS—Keep definite goals in mind, and plug away at stabilizing, consolidating. Analyze or get responsible advice on costs, distribution, expanding programs. P.M. slow, antisocial; rest.

**Tue.—Oct. 5** — URANUS — Make sure speed, intensity are going somewhere—not just chasing will-o-the-wisps. A protective reserve or conserving of knowledge or funds can better position, prestige, chances.

**Wed.—Oct. 6**—NEPTUNE — Concentration may be at a premium, with new factors or information to be considered. Tie up deals, offers. Welcome partner's ideas, suggestions or share in his good news.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—NEPTUNE — Self confidence based on knowing the answers can win strong support or backing. Study, confer, plan, organize background details, and don't let heavy programs dismay you.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—MARS—Resolve differences, hitches in personal plans by consulting authorities. Initiative, competence, technical abilities, tell in your favor. Travel, sell.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—MARS—Boredom, not feeling up to what's expected, may affect you or those you deal with. Use diplomacy to get more credit for what you do.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—MARS—Enjoy friendly interchange, social contacts. P.M. may be subject to discomfort, hindrances, unforeseen snags that are hard on good humor or pocketbook; make allowances.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—VENUS—Be on the lookout for new ways to earn or save; hunt out bargains; demonstrate your worth to public.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—VENUS—Tackle the man at the top for a raise or backing on ambitious personal projects. Put thru business deals, shop. Safeguard possessions, purse, in evening.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—MERCURY—Keep lines out for news, changes, openings. Meet obstacles, delays, criticism with a flank attack. Use influence or friends' help to gain access to information, persons.

**Thu.—Oct. 14** — MERCURY — Dig for facts, prepare reports, analyze situations and their needs; clear up details. Take part in public or group activities in p.m. or entertain important people.

**Fri.—Oct. 15** — MERCURY — Carry on with routine and await opening to speak your piece, effect agreements, gain ends. Domestic or partnership affairs need diplomatic handling; try for understanding.

**Sat.—Oct. 16** — MOON — Contracts, new projects, partnership matters, may be reworked to mutual satisfaction. Don't be surprised at extra or unexpected guests in evening; keep social aplomb on tap.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—MOON — Decide on improvements or rearrangements that allow for new interests, hobbies, extra entertaining. Evening's fine for sociability, winning favor or cooperation.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—SUN—Consult elders, relatives, agents, on studies, developing or trying out skills, talents. Shop, improve appearance, meet people.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—SUN—A.M. best for social plans, shopping, a treat for yourself or loved ones. P.M. may be worrisome, tiring, costly. News, temporary measures or decisions, should ease strain.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—SUN — Waiting, altering plans, checking details, slow the pace. Evening hazardous, with physical, emotional or mental tension mounting; watch speech, actions; protect health.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—MERCURY—Relations or conditions can be improved; make repairs, mend fences. Guard against another outburst tonight—or breakdowns, accidents.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—MERCURY—Arrange for help, better equipment or see doctor for a checkup. Control tendency to overdo, scatter energy. Evening promises diversion, fun, unusual opportunities.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—VENUS—Last night's offers, proposals, bright ideas, gain impetus, strength. Go after what you want or back up partner's plans. Evening tricky; analyze appearances, feelings.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—VENUS—Dress up, step out, meet people. Use tact, consideration to get past moments of irritation; check against carelessness.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—PLUTO—Fine for reorganizing household or business affairs, going over accounts, clearing out. Contribute, collect or work for pet charity.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—PLUTO—Work out satisfactory arrangements on property, credit, settlements, salary, sales. Seek backing or a loan to advance professional prospects.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—JUPITER — Meet exacting standards with thoroughness, painstaking attention, but slow the pace in p.m. Strain or fatigue makes it easy to take offence, invites accidents or quarrels.

**Thu.—Oct. 28** — JUPITER — See agents, confer, collect information, keep in circulation. Evening social, romantic, but late hours require good judgment, discretion in speech or action.

**Fri.—Oct. 29** — SATURN — Bolster position, prestige, by cultivating the right people, adding to knowledge. Progress by conservative, traditional lines.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—SATURN—Check against elements of over- or underestimation where ambitions, public activities, profession are concerned. Arts, cultural pursuits, entertaining are favored.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—URANUS — Enjoy sociability, but take time out to think and plan, consider changes to be made, goals to be emphasized. Reject impulsive moves.

# October, 1948

## For those born January 20 to February 18 or Aquarius Ascending

# Aquarius

## Your Weekly Guide

### October 1st through October 9th

LONG-RANGE plans may be colored by wishful thinking this month; keep a tight rein on your imagination and make your ideas and attitudes tally more closely with the toughness of reality. Ambition is a hard driver, as obstacles or delays between the 6th and 28th make the climb to success slower going. While an intense watchfulness in matters of reputation or prestige, advancement or preferment, is all to the good, nothing should be forced during October, for it may not then work out as you hope or expect. Rely on the momentum already built up in September to carry you through this slower-paced period. Use methods, lines of activity and effort already established and proved workable; avoid drastic changes and the frustrating effects of an overeager initiative that can find no suitable outlet for its expression. Give more time to reading, study, a creative hobby; take a trip or vacation (2nd-5th). Adopt new methods to ease your chores, or make routine work more creatively stimulating (6th); find change, stimulation, challenge in broader participation in community affairs. Give your accounts a thorough going-over (8th); clear debts and encumbrances; go on a budget if your spending to date has been hit or miss. Make present resources, space, equipment do double work, yield a larger return in productiveness. Seek a stronger base of agreement and closer cooperation between partners (9th). Widen social contacts and your sphere of influence.

### October 10th to October 17th

Satisfactory collections, dividends, income from a business, wider purchasing powers, contribute to social or business prestige (10th, 11th). Accept the offices of a friend, or constructive legal advice to arbitrate differences (P.M. 12th); conciliate partners and superiors. Make necessary purchases to speed your work or make a better showing, to add to health or personal comfort (13th, 14th), but keep within the budget. Get finances in order; accept assistance to stimulate greater productivity. Bring good work to the notice of superiors (16th); use new methods even with familiar routines. Take greater part in community or local political activity. Curb impatience from the 17th in realizing social or personal ambitions; don't let the social whirl become a financial drain.

### October 17th to October 25th

The Full Moon emphasizes the importance of smooth personal relations—with relatives, neighbors, business associates as well as friends; no one factor can contribute more directly to progress and success. Get support for expansive plans (18th) but move cautiously where finances are involved till after the 21st. That date is a challenge to stamina and management; if caught short, or if you've been taking unwarranted chances with jointly owned funds, or the wrong kind of pressure-selling or advice, expect to pay heavily for recklessness or miscalculation. Meet a sudden demand on your resources without resentment. The 23rd opens new channels for constructive, remunerative effort that can restore confidence and prestige.

### October 25th through October 31st

Cooperate with partners; cultivate worthwhile friendships; join progressive business or social groups (25th, 26th). A satisfactory business development can stabilize family or company finances, yield needed credits or assistance. Go after what's coming to you and show you can make good use (27th) of funds entrusted to your care. There's an urge to extravagance or waste (29th); be in the social swim, but curb expenses. Travel, relax, see your friends, enjoy closer relations with partners (30th, 31st), but be prepared for important changes in the business or political situation that may have a vital effect on your own standing or security.

## Aquarius Daily Guide

**Fri. — Oct. 1** — PLUTO — Extravagance, perhaps others' rather than yours creates work and worry over money, and can bring on sudden headaches, digestive upsets by night unless you quell inner turmoil.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—JUPITER—Travel, change of location or educational plans, political, personal or professional campaigns are central focus for next two weeks. Determine to keep free of personal bias.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—JUPITER—A trip, or pursuits that "improve your mind" or furnish aesthetic enjoyment can also produce happiness, pleasant contacts.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—SATURN—Act to obtain final decisions, answers, commitments, in connection with job, business, public position or affairs, disregarding a sense of futility or a partner's objections in late p.m.

**Tue. — Oct. 5** — SATURN — Preliminary moves connected with on-coming professional, social or personal position or activities can occur. Placate unreasonable or demanding superiors. P.M. fuzzy mentally.

**Wed. — Oct. 6** — URANUS—Distractions eat up time even when pleasant. Act forcefully in p.m. to reach agreements on mutual finances, property, credit, leases, equipment, jobs, working facilities.

**Thu. — Oct. 7** — URANUS—Super-duper for a party, friendly gathering, important social appearance, gaining favoritism professionally, entertaining customers or the boss, tho the bill may be disheartening.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—NEPTUNE—Sue for agreement on ways to revise budget, reapportion obligations, obtain credit or refunds, reorganize whole partnership material set-up to protect both security and position.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—NEPTUNE — Trips, news, relations with in-laws are gummed up. Emotions are all askew, your sympathy as well as fears out of place.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—NEPTUNE—You're back to normal, able to deal efficiently with practical affairs; discuss with others involved possibilities of productive changes.

**Mon. — Oct. 11** — MARS—Tension runs high, but nothing much can be accomplished until p.m. when personal initiative, charm, wide contacts, understanding of problems, travel, can pay off.

**Tue.—Oct. 12**—MARS—A thoroughly social day—draw on personal assets even in business. Make reservations for a trip, educational, cultural programs; go out socially but take the chip off your shoulder at night.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—VENUS—You start off full of pep and then run into financial problems or opposition. Buy or request only what's necessary.

**Thu. — Oct. 14** — VENUS — Shopping, checking desired purchases, income, debts, salary or allowance, occupy you. News from afar may alleviate worries.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—VENUS—Spend to uphold position; tackle bosses for raises, partners for increased allowances. Excellent all-around business day. Evening distracting, upsetting physically, mentally.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—MERCURY—Here's a second chance (first, Sept. 27th) at solving health, employment, household, professional opportunity, questions. Re-examine situations, fighting free of fanciful notions.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—MERCURY—The practical working out of educational, travel, political, social plans now becomes necessary. New opportunity may come thru friends.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—MOON—Set your house in order in business or personal life. Look at property, buildings, decide on improvements, new arrangements, schedules.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—MOON—Shop for practicalities; close sales; reach final decisions on allocation of money early. Things look bleak in p.m., with partners out of sorts. News, replies are due in evening.

**Wed.—Oct. 20**—MOON—A routine day leads up to hi-jinks at night—probably social. Romance or personal plans can hit a snag, children be troublesome, a hole be shot in the budget. Avoid giving offense.

**Thu. — Oct. 21** — SUN — Smooth ruffled feelings, patch up quarrels. Push interests actively in high-level channels; write; travel. But be wary of a repetition of last night's troubles in evening.

**Fri.—Oct. 22**—SUN—Large opportunity to prove yourself can be opened up by generous use of initiative, personality selling. Romance, emotional relationships run smoothly; transfers, changes possible.

**Sat.—Oct. 23**—MERCURY—A chance to boost your reputation, gain favors from bosses, landlords, contractors, and a better job. Concentration poor later, digestion uneasy.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—MERCURY—Inability to fix your mind on things is still complicated with minor physical disability. News is worrisome, trips, study, amusement fall flat.

**Mon.—Oct. 25**—VENUS—A partner can run into luck, receive favors, good offers. Accept social invitations, meet issues with action, start direct negotiations. Good for a wedding or partnership.

**Tue.—Oct. 26**—VENUS—Nice things are still happening to you or others near you which promise broader opportunity, publicity, increased prestige, more money.

**Wed.—Oct. 27**—PLUTO—Get down to brass tacks on family or business partnerships, funds, obligations, investments, sales, legal settlements. Keep ideas practical.

**Thu. — Oct. 28** — PLUTO—Go over accounts, needs, cost of proposed plans or impending changes. Be ultra-conservative in estimates and demands.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—JUPITER — Take advantage of the break-up in recent delays, held-up trips, plans, news, deliveries to push your ambitions or desires, see people recently unavailable, make social headway.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—JUPITER—Let a partner or others lead the way, make the suggestions, come to decisions. Your mind's foggy; travel may be the same.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—SATURN—Consider the important steps now in the making with deadly seriousness; discuss the practical ways and means, the ramifications of every possibility. Be on best behavior in public.

# October, 1948

## For those born February 19 to March 20 or Pisces Ascending

# Pisces

## Your Weekly Guide

**October 1st through October 9th**

FINANCES may get into something of a snarl this month, especially around the 5th. You've as good a head for figures as the next one; some of you are even a whiz with systems and accounts, but others may not understand the basis for your calculations, find your methods leave too much to chance. Under Saturn's watchful and disciplinary eye, you have to be ready to render an accounting on an instant's demand; others' methods, policies, conceptions of order and management have to be complied with—if you're to keep peace in the family, or earn the complete confidence of those you work for and with. The general pace of affairs is slow between the 6th and 28th. Communications may be held up; contacts needed to complete arrangements may prove elusive; your own and others' ideas and attitudes are subject to change. You'll know much more clearly where you're going, and get there with less waste motion, in November. This is an excellent time for writing, technical studies, preparation for examinations, taking refresher courses to improve professional or business opportunities later. Keep to established routines. Take advantage of unexpected social opportunities, or an interlude of romance (6th). Conciliate partners; get on an orderly schedule; keep on your toes to hold your own in any competitive effort (8th). Welcome cooperation, exchange of services, a practical gift or loan that can make your work easier and pleasanter (9th); improve relations with coworkers.

**October 10th to October 17th**

A short trip (10th, 11th) may be pleasant and relaxing. Keep feeding savings or reserves (11th, 12th); it's good for business and prestige. Avoid late travel (12th) and sidestep explosive situations with relatives or in-laws. Satisfy your urge for experiment, for romance, for artistic or social expression (13th), but seek to win the approval of those you're closely associated with by the practical slant you give all major activities at this time. Be politically minded and a good diplomat (14th). Developments at a distance may provide new stimulation (16th). Show yourself at your best. A touch of the dramatic can give a spurt to a promotional campaign. Don't overlook the possibilities of romance. Cultivate the skills or talents of gifted children. Keep the urge towards business expansion (from the 17th) under control for the time being.

**October 17th to October 25th**

The Full Moon favors an inventory of resources at your command—not only in terms of actual dollars and cents but in marketable skills you can put to more productive use. An excellent business opportunity may present itself (18th) and repays investigation, but avoid too definite commitments just yet. Snags may develop between the 19th and 21st that threaten a rift between partners, sharp differences with superiors. Be conciliatory, diplomatic; force no issues, and avoid legal controversy or an open break. Should a decision go against you, make the best of it. From the 23rd you can regain lost ground, even progress further than if you had kept on a road now blocked.

**October 25th through October 31st**

Things are now beginning to move at a more satisfactory pace, especially after the 28th. Events of the 27th provide an excellent basis for operation or agreement; policies and attitudes now accepted can produce practical and lasting results. New propositions look inviting near the 29th, but don't take easy promises at their face value. Discourage needless extravagance or display. Cooperation, or assistance without strings, makes the weekend more than usually pleasant. Events are shaping up that may indicate a new direction for your ambition or may invite a new plan of attack.

## *Pisces Daily Guide*

**Fri. — Oct. 1** — VENUS—The happy-go-lucky, harum-scarum atmosphere is too conducive to carelessness, indiscretion, excess. Sort out offers, invitations; figure costs and allow for extras.

**Sat.—Oct. 2**—PLUTO—The budget, business income, returns or investments, and allied costs and obligations can stand a close watch. Pin yourself and others down to a definite, practical program.

**Sun.—Oct. 3**—PLUTO — Partners, parents, others are amenable, helpful. Plan, reach agreements; join in social or community affairs. Evening gay.

**Mon.—Oct. 4**—JUPITER — See agents, consult with advisors, travel; get others' ideas and express your own. Consider requirements of jobs or new projects—hard work, competition, others' attitudes.

**Tue.—Oct. 5**—JUPITER—High-pressure salesmanship, rush arrangements, can leave openings for risky financial short cuts; check against carelessness, gullibility, involvements that might be a headache.

**Wed. — Oct. 6** — SATURN — Unease or worry is soon erased by good news, fresh social or professional opportunities. Approach or entertain important persons; put talents, ideas, capabilities on display.

**Thu.—Oct. 7**—SATURN—Look for ways to win favor and entrench yourself in a strong position. Accept the challenge of additional responsibility, but don't let perfectionist standards get you down.

**Fri.—Oct. 8**—URANUS—Early a.m. is likely to be snappish. Reorganize personal plans and build better relations with friends, partners, clients, business associates.

**Sat.—Oct. 9**—URANUS—Vague longings are difficult to satisfy. Give first consideration to plans or purchases for business, family or household.

**Sun.—Oct. 10**—URANUS—Fine for going places, meeting people, talking things over, enjoying intellectual or artistic pursuits. P.M. somewhat out-of-joint, tiring.

**Mon.—Oct. 11**—NEPTUNE—Ideas, possibilities, preparations, may have you in a whirl. Trust the answers that intuition presents, but study, analyze, formulate to meet requirements of practical situations.

**Tue. — Oct. 12** — NEPTUNE—A heart-warming day when you can count on others' understanding, support. Opinions may clash, tempers rise tonight; go safely.

**Wed.—Oct. 13**—MARS—Consult publications, advisors, teachers, on fashions, decoration, entertaining, developing your own or children's talents. Be patient, diplomatic, to get past delays, blank spots.

**Thu.—Oct. 14**—MARS—Check over and reorganize supplies, schedules, accounts. Be ready for invitations, parties, a deepening of romantic or marital happiness or, more prosaicly, good business leads.

**Fri.—Oct. 15**—MARS—Conquer flyaway or scattering tendencies; take the initiative and follow thru on well-considered personal plans. Hold steady in p.m. despite unforeseen costs, snags.

**Sat.—Oct. 16**—VENUS—Early news or agreements should bolster your social, professional or educational program. Figure ways to put your best foot forward as inexpensively as possible.

**Sun.—Oct. 17**—VENUS—Top off usual Sunday activities with a session on practical affairs; plan expenditures, revise budget, seek support on ambitious projects.

**Mon.—Oct. 18**—MERCURY—Meet new persons or carry on important interviews with confidence. Demonstrate a willingness to learn, work, study. Clear up details.

**Tue.—Oct. 19**—MERCURY—Get set in a.m. Others seem impatient or critical and work may pile up later. Seek temporary or stop-gap arrangements to ease any immediate financial strain.

**Wed. — Oct. 20** — MERCURY—Daytime mostly routine. Don't get discouraged if progress or returns are less than expected. Forcing issues can result in family quarrels, damage to prestige, security.

**Thu.—Oct. 21**—MOON—Strive for harmony on basic interests—home, property, business matters. Last night's difficulties may be revived in evening; use caution, restraint in public or private.

**Fri. — Oct. 22** — MOON—A lighter note prevails and even differences can be taken lightheartedly. Arrange a treat, entertain, reestablish family solidarity.

**Sat. — Oct. 23** — SUN — Super day for sports, hobbies, creative ideas. Social life, educational activities, travel, may be especially productive or a romance develop suddenly. Evening a letdown.

**Sun.—Oct. 24**—SUN—Have fun on dates, outings and take any minor upsets or inconveniences in your stride. Set yourself to charm, add to popularity.

**Mon. — Oct. 25** — MERCURY — Choose tasks that require an active, energetic approach. Seek favors, concessions, from employers, landlords, contractors.

**Tue. — Oct. 26** — MERCURY—Continue along yesterday's lines. Put yourself in line for a better job. Shop for household, business or personal needs.

**Wed. — Oct. 27** — VENUS—Offers, contracts, may give more scope for the achievement of ambitions. Weigh long range possibilities, work, responsibility. Don't try to call all the turns; get others' views.

**Thu.—Oct. 28**—VENUS—Clear up details of terms, ways and means; effect agreements to get new projects or old off to a fresh start. Don't overshoot the mark or press excessive demands in p.m.

**Fri.—Oct. 29**—PLUTO — Early morning tantrums, spats, mishaps, make for a poor start. Confer with partners, elders. Push business, career, interests.

**Sat.—Oct. 30**—PLUTO — Any prospects or deals not based on actualities may show up as minus. With facts figures, receipts, in order, gains can be made, salaries, allowances, expense accounts adjusted.

**Sun.—Oct. 31**—JUPITER—Pleasant relationships or news, an unusual outing or unexpected encounter may give cause for happiness. Think over and perfect personal plans; build good will.

# *Your Individual Timetable for the Year Ahead*

The positions of the Sun, Moon and planets on the exact day of your birth comprise your CLOCK OF DESTINY, but it is the daily movement of the planets thru the heavens on each succeeding day of your life that enables you to tell "what time it is."

## YOUR INDIVIDUAL FORECAST

will explain just how the "cycles of your life" are unfolding. We supply you with a schedule of the important developments on your Road of Destiny in the year ahead, and the probable dates of their occurrences. Thus, you become like a man with a timetable, prepared with full information on the arrival and departure of his trains.

This INDIVIDUAL FORECAST interprets ALL the transiting planets and lunations of the coming 12 months in relation to ALL the planetary factors present on the day of your birth.

## $5.00

Fill out the coupon below for one or more INDIVIDUAL FORECASTS and enclose $5.00 in check or money order for each forecast. No C.O.D. orders, All money payable in U. S. currency or equivalent. Letters containing cash should be registered.

**PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, N. Y. 18, N. Y.

Please prepare and send an INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE for each date, month and year listed below. Enclosed is my money order for $.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

BIRTHDATE ..... Month ..... Date ..... Year

BIRTHDATE ..... Month ..... Date ..... Year

BIRTHDATE ..... Month ..... Date ..... Year

# *C'est la Loi*

•

*He was a worshiper of liberty, a friend of the oppressed. A thousand times I have heard him quote these words: "For Justice all place a temple, and all season, summer." He believed that happiness is the only good, reason the only torch, justice the only worship, humanity the only religion, and love the only priest.*

ROBERT G. INGERSOLL.

(*Tribute to his brother, Ebon C. Ingersoll*)